

## Appendix I

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIX I

| <u>ITEM NO.</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I-2             | Operating Manual for the Old Module. This manual was prepared by the vinyl operations engineer in early 1982, but was not dated at that time. This manual is an update of one issued March 16, 1979. |
| I-3             | Operating Manual for 745 Reactor dated October 1981.                                                                                                                                                 |
| I-4             | Operating Procedure for the Refrigeration System on the RVCM Receivers dated August 1, 1976                                                                                                          |
| I-5             | Incinerator Training Manual dated June 21, 1978                                                                                                                                                      |
| I-6             | Operating Procedure for the Deltech Instrument Air Dryer dated March 17, 1980                                                                                                                        |
| I-7             | Operating Manual for the Batch Water Stripper dated June 19, 1981                                                                                                                                    |
| I-8             | Operating Manual for the AMS Emergency Kill System dated September 1, 1981                                                                                                                           |
| I-9             | Operating Manual for the VCM Tank Farm dated June 3, 1983                                                                                                                                            |
| I-10            | Operating Procedures for the Initiator Injection Pot Replacement dated March 21, 1983                                                                                                                |
| I-11            | Vinyl Winterization and Operations Program, 1983-84                                                                                                                                                  |
| I-12            | Operating Manual for Emergency Cooling to the Reactors dated February 23, 1984                                                                                                                       |
| I-13            | BME Addition System Operating Manual dated May 15, 1984                                                                                                                                              |
| I-14            | Revised Operating Procedure for the Emission Recovery System dated July 25, 1984                                                                                                                     |

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| <u>ITEM NO.</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                                                                    |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I-15            | Operating Manual for the Pall Instrument Air Dryer dated October 18, 1984             |
| I-16            | Power Failure Procedure dated April 30, 1985                                          |
| I-17            | Checklist for Boiler Interlock & Instrument Test Log                                  |
| I-18            | Checklist for Emergency AMS Kill System                                               |
| I-19            | Checklist for Incinerator Interlock & Instrument Test Log                             |
| I-20            | Checklist for Reactor Calibration                                                     |
| I-21            | Standard Operating Procedure for Safety Disc Change and Testing dated August 20, 1983 |
| I-22            | Standard Operating Procedure for Propane Vaporizer Start-Up dated March 30, 1981      |
| I-23            | A-Operator Questions-Reactors, Rotary Dryers & Fluid Bed Dryer                        |
| I-24            | Lead Operator-Questions                                                               |
| I-25            | Vinyl A Operator Training Guide                                                       |
| I-26            | Batch Water Stripping-Operator Training Quiz                                          |
| I-27            | Records of Training Sessions                                                          |



TABLE OF CONTENTSOPERATING MANUALOLD UNIT PVC REACTORSABERDEEN, MISSISSIPPI

|                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I. INTRODUCTION                       |                 |
| A. Operator Responsibilities -----    | 1               |
| B. Process Information -----          | 3               |
| 1. Evacuation                         |                 |
| 2. Charge                             |                 |
| 3. Initiator                          |                 |
| 4. Polymerization                     |                 |
| 5. Recovery and Steam Stripping       |                 |
| 6. Dumping                            |                 |
| II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION       |                 |
| A. Evacuation -----                   | 5               |
| B. Charge -----                       | 5               |
| 1. Precharge Preparations             |                 |
| 2. Reactor Charge                     |                 |
| C. Polymerization -----               | 8               |
| D. Recovery and Steam Stripping ----- | 10              |
| 1. Recovery                           |                 |
| 2. Steam Stripping                    |                 |
| 3. Hydroquinone Injection             |                 |
| 4. Recovery of Blowdown Tank          |                 |
| E. Reactor Dump and Rinse -----       | 14              |
| F. Chem Wash -----                    | 15              |
| G. Water Swirl -----                  | 16              |
| H. Batch Water Stripping System ----- | 17              |
| III. OPERATING PROCEDURES             |                 |
| A. Reactor Evacuation -----           | 18              |
| B. Reactor Precharge -----            | 22              |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

| III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONT.)                  | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| C. Reactor Charge -----                            | 24              |
| D. Polymerization -----                            | 28              |
| E. Recovery and Steam Stripping-----               | 36              |
| F. Reactor Dump and Rinse -----                    | 44              |
| G. Chem Wash and Rinse -----                       | 46              |
| H. Full and Partial Swirl -----                    | 50              |
| 1. Full Swirl                                      |                 |
| 2. Partial Swirl                                   |                 |
| I. Colloid Solution Make-Up-----                   | 51              |
| J. Hydroquinone Solution Make-Up -----             | 55              |
| K. Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal -----          | 57              |
| L. Initiator Handling and Storage -----            | 58              |
| 1. Safety Precautions in Handling Initiator        |                 |
| 2. Physical Characteristics                        |                 |
| 3. Initiator Storage Freezers                      |                 |
| 4. Design and Operational Functions                |                 |
| 5. Daily Operational Checks                        |                 |
| 6. Emergency Procedure for Initiator Freezer       |                 |
| 7. Circle Chart Responsibility and Change Schedule |                 |
| M. Reactor Pressure Check -----                    | 67              |
| N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry -----                | 68              |
| 1. Reactor Manhead Opening Procedures              |                 |
| 2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry                      |                 |
| O. Filters-----                                    | 72              |
| 1. Dura-Seal Oil Filters                           |                 |
| 2. Reactor Gearbox Oil Recirculation Filters       |                 |
| 3. Charge Water Filters                            |                 |
| 4. Seal Water Filters                              |                 |
| 5. Vinyl Chloride Charge Filters                   |                 |
| 6. Recovered VCM Filters                           |                 |
| P. Housekeeping-----                               | 76              |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT.)

IV. BATCH WATER STRIPPING SYSTEM OPERATIONS MANUAL

V. INCINERATOR

VI. APPENDIX

- A. Equipment List
- B. Instrument List
- C. P & I Diagram

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 3

## I. INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)

### B. Process Information

Several types of resins are produced. Resin type is determined by a set of physical properties such as particle size and viscosity. Each type of resin produced requires that a certain set of operating conditions be closely followed so that the desired resin properties are obtained. Minor changes in formulas or operating conditions can cause major differences in the physical properties of the resin. Some factors in determining resin properties are reaction temperature, which helps determine viscosity, colloid, which influences particle size, and the amount of recovered VCM charged, which also effects particle size, amount of short-stop which effects stability and amount of calcium stearate which effects drying and customer processing.

The phases of reactor operation and a brief description of each follows:

#### 1. Evacuation

This step removes all air possible by steam ejectors. Too much air left in a reactor will alter particle size. Evacuation should require about five minutes.

#### 2. Charge

Water, Colloid and VCM are charged to the reactor simultaneously through a timed sequence system. The temperature of the reactor contents at the end of charging is determined by the charge water temperature. The reactor will be below run temperature at the end of the charge and jacket steam will be used to raise

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 4

I. INTRODUCTION (Cont.)

B. Process Information (Cont.)

2. Charge (Cont.)

the temperature to the desired level. Charge should take about nine minutes for D-300, D-400, D-500, and D-600. D-700 will require about fifteen minutes.

3. Initiator

The initiator is manually loaded into the initiator injection pot and charged into the reactor after reactor charge is complete.

4. Polymerization

This is the time from the initiator addition until most of the VCM has been converted to resin. The reaction generates heat continuously as liquid VCM becomes PVC resin. Heat that is generated is removed by cooling water on the reactor jacket and condenser. Reaction times varies, but generally requires five to six hours for D-300, D-400, D-500, and D-600. D-700 will require 4 1/2 to 5 hours.

5. Recovery and Steam Stripping

Recovery and steam stripping removes most of the un-reacted VCM from the eractor via a compressor-vacuum pump system. Steam is added to the bottom of the reactor and rises through the PVC and water slurry to help remove unreacted VCM. Recovery and steam stripping takes about 60 minutes for D-300, D-400, D-500, and D-600 and 90 minutes for D-700.

6. Dumping

The PVC resin, after reaction is complete, is in a slurry form. The slurry is dumped to a strainer and dump tank and is pumped to blend tanks in the Dryer Room for drying. Dump requires about 25 minutes for D-300, D-400, D-500, and D-600 and 35 minutes for D-700.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 5

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION

### A. Evacuation

Before charging, the inerts present in the polymerization reactor are removed by evacuation. The interlock selector switch is placed on "evacuation" position. \*The main condenser valve is opened; the reactor evacuation valve is opened, and the evacuation header valve and the steam supply valves to the ejector system to be used are opened. The emergency cooling water supply valve to the reactor is then opened. When the reactor reaches 28.5 inches of mercury vacuum, as indicated by the pressure indicator in the control room and at the reactor, evacuation is complete. This portion of the cycle requires about 10 minutes.

### B. Charge

#### 1. Precharge Preparations

After evacuation, the reactor is ready to be charged. In preparation for charge, adequate quantities of VCM, hot water, colloid solution, and initiator are made ready for the charge sequence.

Prior to charge, fresh VCM is transferred from the VCM storage sphere to the fresh VCM storage tank. This transfer of VCM begins automatically when the VCM liquid level falls below a certain level. When the high liquid level is regained, the transfer process shuts down automatically. Two 150 gpm VCM transfer pumps are used to transfer the VCM from the VCM storage sphere.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 6

II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Continued)

1. Precharge Preparation (Cont.)

Process water is automatically supplied to the hot water tank when the water level drops below a certain point. The water is filtered by the process water filter, and is heated in the hot water pre-heater, enroute to the hot water tank. The colloid solution, previously made up, is pumped from the make-up tank to the charge tank before every charge. When the make-up tank becomes empty, a new batch of colloid will be made up. After a new batch is made, a sample is taken to the laboratory for analysis. The colloid percent-total solids must be 1.40-1.60. The colloid is then pumped from the make-up tank to the colloid charge tank. Immediately before the reactor is to be charged, the initiator injection system is made ready for the charge in the following manner. First the initiator injection pot at the reactor to be charged is drained to the sewer. One gallon of water is manually added as indicated by the local flow totalizer. The initiator is then manually added to the initiator injection pot. The pot is then blocked in and pressurized with high pressure service water to at least 180 psig. The initiator injection system is now ready for the reactor when the charge is complete. Caution: The initiator should never be left in the charge pot if the charge is aborted. It is to be dumped to the sewer and the pot flushed with water.

2. After evacuation is completed, the interlock selector switch is moved to the "charge" position. If the following precharge conditions are met, the charge sequence is ready to begin:

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 7

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### B. Charge (Cont.)

#### 2. Reactor Charge (Cont.)

- b. There is sufficient pressure in the initiator injection pot and in the high pressure service water header.

- c. The charge meters are reset to the charge quantities.

Steam is usually applied to the reactor jacket at the start of charge by manually opening the steam valve from the Control Room. This aids in heating the reaction mass to the desired temperature during and immediately following charge. The automatic charge sequence begins with the hot water charge. The hot water is pumped from the hot water tank, to the reactor by the hot water charge pump. After a predetermined quantity of hot water has been charged, the colloid charge pumps and the second hot water charge pump start. The next step in the charge sequence begins with the fresh and recovered VCM charges. The fresh VCM is pumped to the reactor from the fresh VCM storage tank, by one of the two VCM charge pumps. The recovered VCM is pumped from one of two recovered VCM storage tanks by the recovered VCM charge pump into the suction of the VCM charge pump. The recovered VCM is filtered in the recovered VCM filter and the total VCM charge is filtered enroute to the reactor by the VCM charge filter.

Shortly after the beginning of the VCM charge, one of the hot water charge pumps shuts down until the VCM charge is completed and then restarts. This insures that there will be an adequate amount of water charge remaining to flush out the charge line except on D-700 where the VC line is separate. Both hot water charge pumps continue to run until charge is completed.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### B. Charge (Continued)

\*When the VCM, water and colloid charge is complete, the initiator is charged by opening the initiator charge valve from the reactor by "A" operator. Loading the initiator and preparation of the initiator charge pot was discussed in the precharge preparation section.

### C. Polymerization

After charge is completed, the reactor interlock selector switch is placed in the "polymerization" position, and the reactor temperature controller is placed on automatic. When the reaction mass reaches the desired temperature the steam is turned off. The reaction mass temperature is automatically controlled by varying the amount of cooling water that is passed through the top-mounted knockback condenser and the reactor jacket.

The reaction mass is continually mixed and kept in suspension by the bottom-mounted single speed agitator. The agitator mechanical seals are lubricated and cooled by seal oil from a seal oil pressure unit.

During polymerization, mechanical seal purge water is injected into the reactor through the reactor cleaning nozzle and through the agitator mechanical seal. The water is added to keep the reactor cleaning nozzle and agitator mechanical seals clean. The purge water flow for each service is indicated with a rotameter and manually adjusted.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### C. Polymerization (Cont.)

The inerts present in the reactor during polymerization accumulate in the reactor condenser head space. These inerts are vented to the recovery system to prevent inert blanketing.

When the desired degree of polymerization is reached and the reactor pressure has dropped to the desired pressure, the reaction is stopped by manually adding a mixture of AMS and Naugard (the short stop solution) to the reactor. High pressure service water is used to pressure the short stop solution from the initiator injection charge pot into the reactor through the same piping as the initiator charge. The charge pot is then blocked in and refilled with the short stop solution which will be used at the middle of steam stripping.

An emergency AMS kill pot, located at grade, is provided to pressure AMS into the reactor to kill the reaction in the event of a power failure or upon loss of agitation. The AMS will be injected into the reactor through nozzles in the reactor head, using push buttons on the control panel or by manually operated valves in the field. The pots for D-300, D-400, D-500 and D-600 will contain 15 - 20 gallons of AMS. The pot for D-700 will contain 40 gallons of AMS. The material will be pressurized into the reactors using nitrogen, supplied by a nitrogen bottle located beside the pot.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### C. Polymerization (Cont.)

A nitric oxide (NO) short stop addition system is provided to inject NO into the reactors in the event of power failure, major VCM releases, fires, or other emergencies. The system is activated locally. NO is supplied from emergency NO short stop bottles and is injected into the reactor through the same piping as the agitator mechanical seal purge water.

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping

#### 1. Recovery

When the reaction is completed, the interlock selector switch is moved to the "recovery and steam stripping" position. The following sequence then occurs. The recovery compressor seal water systems, the water recirculation systems for the recovery knockout drums and two of the three recovery compressors are manually started from the board. Cooling water to the recovered VCM condenser and the water recirculation cooler starts automatically with the compressors, and the hydroquinone injection system starts with the compressor seal water systems.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 11

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

The vapor from the reactor flows through a pressure control valve to two resin knockout drums in series which remove carryover resin. The pressure control valve prevents excessive carryover of resin from the reactor by limiting the pressure to the recovery system to about 35 psig. Each of the knockout drums have an internal water spray system and a recirculation pump. Both knockout drums have an on-off level control system which, on high liquid level, diverts the discharge of the water recirculation pumps to the blowdown tank. A water recirculation cooler, (the function of which is explained in the steam stripping portion of the recovery system process description), is provided and can be used in the water recirculation loop of either scrubbing stage.

The VCM vapors from the knockout drums are compressed by the recovery compressors.

The recovery compressors are constant volume liquid ring compressors with a water seal. The discharge streams from the compressors flow to two parallel seal water recirculation systems which operate as follows. Seal water is separated from the VCM vapors in the seal water separators, filtered by the seal water filters, cooled by the seal water coolers, and pumped back to the compressors by the seal water pumps. The flow of seal water to each compressor is controlled at 50 gpm. The seal water temperature is controlled just above the VCM condensation temperature (95-105°F). Automatic draining of the seal water

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 12

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

#### 1. Recovery (Cont.)

separators to the water stripper is provided to maintain the correct water level.

The VCM vapors from the seal water system are condensed in two recovered VCM condensers. The condensed VCM is collected in the recovered VCM collect tank which is on automatic on-off level control. VCM is transferred to the recovered VCM storage tanks by the recovered VCM transfer pump when there is high liquid level in the VCM collect tank. Inerts are bled from the collect tank to the incinerator.

When the reactor pressure drops to 3' psig, the two recovery vacuum pumps automatically start. The VCM flow from the recovery knockout drums and the seal water flow are both diverted to the vacuum pumps which discharge into the suction of the compressors.

#### 2. Steam Stripping

In order to reduce residual VCM in the slurry, the slurry in the reactor is heated and stripped with steam. At the start of a normal recovery, steam addition to the reactor is manually started from the control room and the slurry mass is heated. When the temperature of the reactor has risen to the desired temperature, the steam stripping operation is completed.

As recovery proceeds, less and less VCM is recovered from the reactor. To supply sufficient VCM vapor to the recovery vacuum pumps and compressors, a VCM backpressure system is used. This is done to prevent

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 13

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

#### 2. Steam Stripping (Cont.)

cavitation and overheating of the vacuum pumps and compressors.

Before entering the recovery knockout drums, the steam and VCM from the reactor are combined with a bleed stream of VCM from the recovered VCM storage tanks. The amount of VCM bled into the recovery system is adjusted by the backpressure control valve such that a set supply pressure to the vacuum pumps is maintained.

The majority of the steam is condensed in the first knockout drum described in the normal recovery process description. The first stage of the scrubbing system consists of a recovery knockout drum with an internal water spray system, a water recirculation pump and the water recirculation cooler. The water cooler reduces the water temperature sufficiently to allow the internal spray system in the knockout drum to cool the VCM and condense much of the steam in the vapor stream. After leaving the first stage of the water scrubbing system, the VCM vapor flows to the second stage of the scrubbing system and then to the rest of the recovery system in the same manner as during normal recovery.

#### 3. Hydroquinone Injection

The VCM removed from the reactor during recovery still contains a small amount of initiator. As a result, the VCM will continue to polymerize, resulting in plugged lines, charge lines, and recovered VCM storage tanks. Polymerization is significantly reduced by

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 14

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

#### 3. Hydroquinone Injection (Continued)

the addition of an inhibitor such as hydroquinone to the VCM stream as it is being recovered.

A 4.6 percent solution of hydroquinone in water is prepared in the hydroquinone storage tank.

The hydroquinone solution is pumped by the hydroquinone injection pump into the suction of the recovery seal water pumps. The injection pump starts and stops automatically with the seal water pumps. The metering pump has a variable stroke which can be adjusted manually to maintain the preset hydroquinone injection rate.

#### 4. Recovery of Water Stripper

The water stripper is to collect the various steam and water streams containing VCM from the four-reactor module. The emission recovery system is used to recover VCM vapor. When the temperature of the tank rises to the desired temperature, recovery of the tank is stopped.

### E. Reactor Dump and Rinse

After the reactor is recovered and steam stripped, the reactor interlock selector switch is moved to the "dump" position. The appropriate dump valves are opened from the control room and the

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 15

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### E. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Continued)

slurry flows by gravity to the dump system. The slurry passes through an enclosed vibrating slurry strainer where the PVC culls are collected until dump is completed. The slurry then flows to the slurry dump tank. The slurry transfer pumps transfer the slurry to the blend tanks. The dump tank level is automatically controlled. Near the end of dump, the reactor condenser is flushed with water by turning on the condenser rinse system from the board. Hot water is pumped from the hot water tank by the hot water charge pumps through the cleaning nozzle in the reactor condenser. The rinse water mixes with any remaining slurry and is pumped with the slurry to the blend tanks flushing out the slurry transfer lines.

### F. Chem Wash and Rinse

If it has been determined that the reactor needs cleaning, the reactor interlock selector switch is moved to the "clean and rinse" position after the dump and rinse is completed.

The chem wash solution is a caustic solution. The cleaning solution pump pumps the solution at 500 GPM from the cleaning solution tank through the cleaning solution heater to the reactor condenser spray nozzle. Steam to cleaning solution heater is automatically adjusted to provide an exit solution temperature of 190°F. When the chem wash solution tank is empty, recirculation is started with the chem wash solution being pumped from the reactor and back to the reactor through the reactor cleaning nozzle.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 16

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### F. Chem Wash and Rinse (Continued)

When chem wash has ended, the solution is pumped back to the cleaning solution tank by the cleaning solution pump. The process for D-300, D-400, D-500, and D-600 requires ten minutes to fill the reactor through the condenser, five minutes to wash the reactor, and ten minutes to empty the reactor, for a total of twenty-five minutes. D-700 requires a total time of forty-one minutes -- twenty one minutes to wash through the condenser, ten minutes to wash the reactor, and ten minutes to empty the reactor.

After the chem wash is completed, the reactor is rinsed with hot water from the hot water tank. The hot water is pumped by the hot water charge pumps to the reactor. The water first enters through the condenser cleaning nozzle and then the reactor cleaning nozzle. The chem wash and rinse system is manually controlled from the control room. The operator monitors the bullseye at the sewer drain to be sure the reactor is empty. When the reactor amps have dropped to the no load amps indicated on the ammeter, the lead operator opens the rinse valve for a short period of time. By observing the water flowing from the bullseye, he can determine that the reactor is empty.

### G. Water Swirl

If the resin formula calls for a water swirl, the reactor interlock selector switch is placed in the "swirl" position after the chem

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 16a

wash rinse is completed. Cold or hot water enters the suction of the hot water charge pumps, and is pumped through the reactor charge line into the reactor. When the water charge reaches a preset amount, the water charge system is automatically shut down.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 17

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### G. Water Swirl (Continued)

The reactor agitator is then used to swirl the water for approximately 25 minutes. The lead operator then drains the water to the sewer. This completes one reaction cycle; the reactor is now ready for evacuation.

### H. Water Collection System

Various waste water streams from the process must be collected and treated before discharge to the plant sewer system. The batch water stripping system serves as a central collection point for all the contaminated streams, which include water drains from the V-11 receivers, water from the emission recovery system, water from the new module, and water from miscellaneous flushes and seal waters. A separate operating guide is included in Section IV of this manual.

The various streams are routed to one of two parallel stripping tanks. Each new tank is used as both a storage tank and a stripper. While one tank serves as a collection vessel, the other one is being stripped with steam. The water collected in each tank is stripped to 170°F and recovered to a vacuum using the emission recovery system. Once the stripping operation is finished, the operator opens the outlet valve on the tank and drains the tank to the sewer. When the liquid level falls below 12% in the tank, the outlet valve is automatically closed, completing the cycle.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 18

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES

#### A. Reactor Evacuation

Evacuation of the reactor is required prior to charging in order to remove as much of the air as possible. Air is introduced into the reactor during previous phases of the reactor batch cycle since dump, rinse, and chem wash require that the reactor be vented to the atmosphere. Air in the reactor during reaction causes poor temperature control during the polymerization and may alter the particle size of the resin.

Evacuation is accomplished using one of the two available two-stage steam jet ejector systems. Evacuation is controlled by the lead operator from the board. The "A" operator must confirm that all process equipment is operating correctly during evacuation.

#### Procedure

1. If the reactor has been opened, follow procedure given in the "Reactor Cleaning and Entry" section on how to close the reactor manhead.
2. The lead operator puts the interlock mode selector on "evacuation."
3. The lead operator checks to see that all valves are closed.
4. The lead operator opens the condenser recovery valve and the evacuation reactor valve. Then the lead operator opens the steam supply valves and the evacuation valve to the steam ejector systems as follows:

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 19

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### A. Reactor Evacuation (Continued)

- a. For D-300, D-400, D-500 and D-600, the operator will open valves CV-151 and CV-152. This starts the ejector system located in the V-11 building.
- b. For D-700 the operator will open valves CV-133 and CV-131. This starts the ejector system located on the D-700 reactor structure.

He then opens the emergency cooling water valve, which supplies cooling water to the reactor condenser.

Note: In the following steps, 5-10, the operators prepare the initiator for charge while evacuation is in progress.

5. The "A" operator will go to the initiator freezer and bring the specified amount of initiator to the initiator charge pot. Extreme caution must be exercised by the "A" operator to be sure that no VCM is allowed to get back into the initiator injection pot. When a small amount of VCM is mixed with a large amount of initiator, an extremely fast reaction takes place giving off heat and pressure. To guard against this situation, the operator must know that he has an adequate water supply and pressure. The reactor initiator injection valve must never be opened unless the bomb is fully pressurized with the inlet water valve open.

Note: The following precautions must be taken when handling initiator.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 20

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### A. Reactor Evacuation (Cont.)

- a. Plastic gloves must be worn while handling initiator.
- b. If any initiator is spilled on skin or clothing, immediately flush with water.
- c. Should any initiator remain in the containers, return it to storage.
- d. Take all empty containers to trash and split side of all containers.
- e. Never put the caps back on the empty bottle. Dispose of the caps separately.
- f. Do not allow the initiator to stand in the bomb for more than 10 minutes. Drain it to the sewer, and flush with water.
6. The "A" operator must check the initiator charge pot to be sure that it is empty. Close the drain valve. Open the initiator addition valve.
7. The "A" operator will now add the initiator to the injection pot and pressure the pot to 180 pounds.
8. The lead operator will stop evacuation when a vacuum 28.5 inches Hg is attained. The reactor vacuum is double checked by the "A" operator on top of the reactor with a mercury manometer. The lead operator stops evacuation by closing the condenser recovery valve, evacuation header valve, and the steam supply valve to the ejector. This will shut off the evacuation steam jets. He then closes the emergency cooling water valves.
9. Evacuation is now complete.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 21

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### A. Reactor Precharge

The reactor precharge procedure includes a series of precharge checks and precautions that must be carried out by the lead and "A" operators. If the necessary precharge conditions are not met, the Modicon (a small computer which controls the automatic charge sequence) will not allow the automatic charge sequence to begin.

It is the responsibility of the lead operator to see that all precharge checks and precautions are carried out. He should also read the log book at the start of the shift, covering the period since he was last on the job. This will alert him to any changes in formula, mechanical, or operational procedures that may have been passed on verbally.

#### 1. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Check level in fresh VCM receiver to see that it is adequate for charge. 80% reading on the level gauge at the panel.
- b. Drain water in the recovered VCM receiver to the water stripper. Valves from the recovered receiver are manually opened from the board until pressure rise in the blowdown tank indicates all the water is out and VCM is being transferred. Valves are then manually shut from the board.
- c. Fill out the reactor charge sheet.
- d. Check the hot water tank level and temperature. Tank level should be 85% and the tank temperature 150°F.
- e. Check to see that all valves on the reactor are closed.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 22

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

B. Reactor Precharge (Continued)

1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- f. Have the "A" operator make a precharge check and reading on the following:
  - (1) Dura-Seal\* oil level and pressure.
  - (2) Mechanical seal purge water pressure and rate to the reactor agitator seal.
  - (3) Colloid charge tank level and temperature.
- g. Record the readings on the charge sheet as they are transmitted by the "A" operator.

2. "A" Operator Duties

- a. Check Dura-Seal\* level and pressure. There are five Dura-Seal\* units. Each individual unit supplies seal oil pressure to individual reactors. If the units fail, an emergency supply of seal oil is provided by the emergency seal oil drum that is nitrogen pressurized. Valves must be opened manually at the unit if the emergency seal oil system is used.

Note: When the primary and spare Dura-Seal\* oil units are down and the emergency system is in operation, reactors are not to be charged until at least one of the Dura-Seal\* oil units is operating. The emergency system is designed to be a backup system that should be used short term only.

---

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 23

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### B. Reactor Precharge (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

When one of the Dura-Seal\* oil units is not in operating condition, inform the lead operator so that repairs can be made.

The seal oil level should be checked in both units. The discharge pressure should be checked and be in the range of 205-250 psig. Report the seal oil pressure to the lead operator.

- b. Check the mechanical seal purge water pressure and rate of flow to the agitator mechanical seal. Pressure should be 180-220 psig. Adjust the water flow rate to that given in the formula.

Report the seal water pressure and flow rate to the lead operator.

- c. Check the colloid charge tank level to be certain enough is in the tank to complete a charge. Notify the lead operator of the present level.
- d. Inform the lead operator when checks are completed and the reactor is ready for charge.

---

\*Registered Trademark

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge

This section includes vacuum break and reactor charge. The reactor charge is one of the most critical operations in terms of product quality. Care must be taken to assure that all the raw materials are added in the proper order and amount.

#### Procedure

1. When evacuation and precharge checks are complete, the lead operator can move the interlock mode selector to "charge".
2. The lead operator should take the following steps and see that the following conditions are met before charge:
  - a. VCM transfer should be in auto.
  - b. Recovered VCM charge should be in auto.
  - c. Fresh VCM charge should be in auto with either the primary or spare pump selected for charge.
  - d. Hot water charge should be in auto.
  - e. Colloid charge should be in auto with either the primary or spare pump selected for charge.
  - f. Select recipe to be charged by dialing recipe number on the recipe selector on the board.
  - g. Push meter reset button, which resets all charge meters.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 25

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

2. h. The charge light will now come on if all the following conditions are met:
  - (1) The fresh VCM storage tank, hot water tank, and colloid charge tank all have a level adequate for one complete charge.
  - (2) One reactor is in charge mode.
  - (3) The reactor being charged has at least 28.5 inches Hg vacuum.
3. When a charge light is obtained on the panel, the lead operator will inform the "A" operator to stand by for breaking vacuum. The lead operator will break vacuum by:
  - a. Manually opening the reactor VCM charge valve from the board.
  - b. Manually opening the reactor charge valve from the board.
  - c. Turbine meters will start counting as VCM flows into the reactor.
  - d. As soon as a positive pressure is indicated in the reactor, close the VCM charge valve.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 26

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Continued)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

4. The "A" operator will then watch the pressure gauge at the top of the reactor. When the pressure rises above zero, start checking the following:
  - a. Inspect manhead visually and listen for escaping vapor.
  - b. Check safety disc gauges for pressure. Any pressure indicates a leaking or ruptured disc.
  - c. Turn flush water (injection water) on sprayhead. The purpose is to keep spray heads free of resin. Set rate according to recipe.
  - d. If all checks okay, notify lead operator. If not, notify lead to hold on charge until problem can be corrected.
5. The lead operator can now push the charge button. In rapid sequence, the following occurs:
  - a. Reactor water charge valve opens.
  - b. "A" hot water pump starts, valves open, and water starts into the reactor.
  - c. The valves from the fresh VCM receiver to the VCM charge pump and discharge valve open.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 27

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

5. d. At set point No. 1 on water meters:

- (1) "B" hot water pump starts and discharge valve opens.
- (2) The colloid charge pump discharge valve will open and pump will start. The preset amount of colloid will be pumped into the reactor. When the colloid meter set point is reached, the colloid charge pump will cut off and the discharge valve and reactor colloid charge valve will close.

Note: The lead operator will turn on reactor jacket steam during colloid and water charge to assist reactor heatup.

- e. At set point No. 2 on water meter, the reactor VCM charge valve opens and the VCM and recovered VCM charge pump start.
- f. At set point No. 3 on the water meter, "B" hot water pump stops and discharge valve closes. This allows time for all VCM to be charged to the reactor before the water charge is completed.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 28

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge (continued)

5. g. When VCM meters reach the set point (two meters running in tandem, first to reach the set point cuts pump off and closes valve), the VCM pump, and reactor VCM valve close. This action also starts "B" hot H<sub>2</sub>O pump and opens discharge valve.
- h. At set point No. 4 on the water meters, hot water pump stops and the valves close.
- i. At set point No. 5 on the water meters "A" hot water pump stops and the valves close. At this time the main dump valve also closes.
6. When the automatic charge sequence has been completed, it is safe to charge the initiator.
7. The reactor "A" operator charges the initiator by flushing the initiator charge pot into the reactor with 50 counts of high pressure service water.
8. The lead operator will now record the final reactor temperature. Adjust reactor temperature set point to setting called for in the formula and put temperature controller in "auto" position.

#### D. Polymerization

Polymerization is the phase of the reactor cycle in which liquid VCM is converted into solid PVC. This portion of the reactor cycle is mainly accomplished by accurate instrumentation. The primary area of responsibility for the

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

lead operator is coordination of the activities of the "A" operator. The "A" operator is required to kill the reaction when polymerization has progressed to the point that product quality is satisfactory.

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Change the interlock mode selector to "polymerization". Monitor the temperature and pressure closely until the reactor reaches the desired set point and lines out.
- b. Cut off steam valve to jacket at two to four degrees below set point, depending on the rate of temperature rise.
- c. Have the "A" operator sample the reactor 1 hour after reaching heat up. A fresh air mask must be worn and personnel cleared of the general area before sample is taken.
- d. Examine the resin. At this stage of the reaction, the resin should be formed into individual, separate particles. Notify the shift supervisor if you notice the following:
  - (1) Stringers-- Resin particles are stringy and stuck together.
  - (2) Hard Particles--Gritty resin particles which are harder and larger than most.

Operating Manual  
Old PVC Reactors  
Page 30

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

d. (continued)

If either of the above conditions are observed, have the "A" operator take samples every fifteen minutes until the shift supervisor makes the decision as to what corrective action should be taken.

- e. It may become necessary to remove the inerts. Inerts in the condenser will cause the reactor pressure to rise as the blanket condenser and do not allow VCM vapor to be condensed. Under these conditions, less heat can be removed even though the condenser water flow will be full open. Vent the inerts through the main condenser valve to the recovery system. Start the compressor and put the pressure controller in manual and close the control valve. Open the reactor condenser valve and recovery valve. Set the controller on 35 PSIG and put it back in automatic.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 31

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### f. Irregularities during polymerization;

(1) Slow Heatup--May be caused by weak or no initiator. Slow heatup can also be caused by no steam on reactor jacket or the cooling water valves may be open. Contact the shift supervisor if this condition persists.

(2) Long Reaction Time --Caused by low initiator level, weak initiator, long heat up, low reactor temperature setting or chem wash solution in the batch. If there is only slow reaction and the resin checks okay, the shift supervisor will give word on what to do.

If caustic is in the reactor, the batch will turn slightly yellow and coarsen. If this is found to be true, kill immediately with the amount of short stop solution specified in the formula.

##### (3) Simultaneous Temperature and Pressure

Rise--Check cooling water temperature and valves. The reactor is producing more heat than the cooling water can remove. Also could be an overcharge of initiator. Notify shift supervisor for instructions.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- (4) Simultaneous Temperature and Pressure Drop-- The cooling water valves are probably wide open. This happens more often in freezing weather when relays freeze up. Throttle manual valves until malfunction is found and corrected.
- (5) Agitator Kicks Out or Power Failure-- Most power failures are of short duration (seconds to two minutes), and the reactor pressure does not have time to build to a dangerous level. If outage is prolonged, the pressure will build. If this situation occurs, follow the procedure in Section III.C.3, which outlines action to be taken during emergency shutdown (such as during a power failure).

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

- a. When charge is complete, recheck water injection rates through the cleaning nozzle and seal flush.
- b. On instruction from the lead operator, resin samples will be taken from the reactor. This normally occurs 1 hour after heat up. If the first sample shows formation of undesirable resin particles, additional samples may be called for every fifteen minutes until a decision is made about what to be done with the batch.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### D. Polymerization (Cont.)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

When taking a sample from the reactor a fresh air mask must be worn and personnel cleared of the general area.

- c. When the lead operator instructs the "A" operator to do so, the batch is killed by adding short stop solution to the reactor. The amount of short stop solution and the procedure for adding it depends on the product. The kill procedure is as follows:
- 5305 (Normal) -  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gallons AMS
- 5305 (CTA) -  $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. AMS/ $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. Naugard
- 5425 -  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gal. AMS/ $2\frac{1}{2}$  Naugard initially and again at 170°F
- 5465 -  $2\frac{1}{2}$  gal. AMS/ $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. Naugard initially and again at 170°F.
- 5385 -  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gal. AMS/ $3\frac{1}{2}$  gal. Naugard. It is very important that the proper amount of short stop solution be added since it effects the quality of the resin. High pressure service water is used to pressure the short stop solution from the initiator pot into the reactor.

##### 3. Emergency Shutdown

The following parameters are to be maximum limits on a runaway reaction. The reaction should be killed with AMS if either one of these parameters are exceeded.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 34

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### D. Polymerization (Cont.)

##### 3. Emergency Shutdown (Cont.)

| <u>Resin</u>     | <u>Maximum Temperature</u> | <u>Maximum Pressure</u> |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 5385, 5425, 5465 | 142°F                      | 145 PSIG                |
| 5305 (CTA)       | 155°F                      | 155 PSIG                |
| 5305 (Normal)    | 162°F                      | 165 PSIG                |

A runaway reaction immediately after charge and heat-up indicates that the reactor condenser may be plugged, and that the reaction must be killed.

If AMS will not kill the reaction, use the nitric oxide (N.O.) short stop system. CAUTION: N.O. is a highly poisonous orange-colored gas. A Scott Air Pack must be worn while killing a reactor with NO short stop system.

The runaway reaction must be killed immediately if either one of the pressure or temperature limits listed above exceeded. If the reaction is allowed to exceed these limits, it may not be controllable and result in a relief valve or rupture disc discharge to the atmosphere. The following steps are to be taken during emergency shutdown:

- (a) (1) Use the emergency AMS kill system to kill each reactor.

Each reactor has a pot located at grade, containing AMS. The AMS is injected into the head space of the reactor with nitrogen by opening the appropriate control valve from the control room. The handswitch for the control valves for each reactor is located next to the reactor agitator start-stop handswitch on each reactors control station.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 35

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

D. Polymerization (Cont.)

3. Emergency Shutdown (Cont.)

- (a) (2) Use the nitric oxide (NO) system short stop if the AMS does not kill the reaction. There are six cylinders of NO that can be released for D-300, D-400 D-500 & D-600. D-700 has 12 cylinders of NO which can be released. The NO system can be activated at the reactors by manually opening the correct valves.
- (b) Use nitrogen to pressurize the Dura-Seal\* unit emergency seal water drums with their respective systems must be opened manually.
- (c) There will be sufficient air in the air system surge tank to operate valves for approximately fifteen minutes. It will be necessary to use the nitrogen backup system to operate valves after fifteen minutes. The surge tank should be valves off before the backup nitrogen system is activated.
- (d) Monitor each reactor for pressure rise. If the pressure continued to rise, the following steps are to be taken:
- (1) Equalize the reactor with any other empty or killed reactor of the same type product.
  - (2) If the pressure still continues to rise, vent through the main condenser valve to the recovery system and the recovered VCM receiver.
  - (3) If this will not relieve the pressure buildup, then equalize the reactor with a reactor of different type resin.

---

\* Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 36

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### 3. Emergency Shutdown (Continued)

- (d) (4) If steps 1, 2, and 3 above fail to relieve the reactor pressure, the relief valve vent system will allow the reactor to vent off and on thru the relief valves to control the pressure.

Note: Step (4) is to be the last resort. Under the new EPA law, any venting must be reported and could result in a fine.

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping

The reactor is ready for recovery when certain conditions are reached in the reaction process. The conditions under which recovery will start are:

Pressure Drop--There is not enough unreacted VCM left in the reactor maintain run pressure. A pressure drop is accompanied by a drop in the cooling water flow to the reactor jacket and condenser.

Runaway--Reaction has increased to the point that it has outrun the capabilities of the cooling water to control. Temperature and pressure will both rise when this occurs. Follow instructions on each product formula as to the exact conditions at which the reaction is killed.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 37

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping

Temperature Rise--Pressure Drop--This is the ideal recovery situation and indicated proper initiator loading. The reaction will peak and slightly out run the capabilities of the cooling water. This situation gives the best recovery conditions since there is less VCM to be recovered and more converted to resin.

Quick Kill--A reactor is sometimes killed on specific products to meet certain customer specifications--lower dry time (higher plasticizer absorbtion). The reactor is killed with a specified amount of the short stop solution at a specified set of conditions. The short stop solution mixture stops the reaction chain.

On a quick-kill batch, it is very important to guard against resin carryover to the recovery system. An injection of defoamer will help to control foaming. A fast recovery is also important and will affect the dry time.

#### 1. "A" Operator Duties

When notified by the lead operator that the recovery conditions specified in the formula are met, the "A" operator will take the following steps:

- a. Check the hydroquinone injection system to make sure that the proper valves are open and hydroquinone level is adequate.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 38

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

##### 1. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- b. Check the blowdown tank level and pressure. Level and pressure must be low to allow the automatic drain on the water circulation pump to operate.
- c. Check the water levels in the seal water separators and knockout drums. These levels are controlled automatically but should be checked before startup. Knockout drum level should be at or below the mid-point of the inlet to the vessel. The seal water separator level should be at or below the mid-point of the inlet to the vessel.
- d. Check the backflow pressure controller. It should be set at ten inches Hg vacuum.
- e. Check to see that the flush to the knockout drum and seal water separator level are on.
- f. Notify the lead operator that the recovery system is ready to start up.
- g. Steam header pressure should be greater than 100 psig.
- h. Reactor steam line should be checked and reactor steam valves should be checked to make sure that they are opening correctly.
- i. Fill out once per shift the recovery system checklist.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties

- a. When the "A" operator has checked the recovery system, the lead operator can change reactor interlock mode to "recovery".
- b. Start the water recirculation pumps, 72-031 and 72-431.
- c. Start the seal water pumps, 72-033 and 72-032. This automatically starts the hydroquinone injection pump.
- d. Start two recovery compressors, 72-711, 72-712 or 72-792. This also opens the valves associated with compressor startup.
- e. The vacuum pumps will automatically come on when the suction pressure of the compressor is 10 psig. The necessary valve changes are also automatically made.
- f. This unit will produce 5385 product only. The stripping procedure is:
  - (1) Put reactor temperature controller on 200°F.
  - (2) Set new steam flow controller at 20,000 lbs./hr.
  - (3) When the reactor is at 200°F and vacuum pumps are on, move the temperature controller to 230°F. Do not move the temperature controller until both conditions are met.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 40

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- f. (4) When the reactor is at 215°F, open the emergency cooling water to the condenser.
- (5) Hold the reactor at this stage for 25 minutes.
- (6) The reactor must be recovered to a vacuum.  
Extend the hold time if necessary.
- (7) Record the inches of mercury vacuum reached on the batch sheet.
- (8) If a vacuum pump kicks out and will not restart, shut off the corresponding compressor to prevent VCM from backing up into the other vacuum pump.
- (9) Do not recover the blowdown tank at the same time as recovering a reactor.
- g. Watch the temperature of the reactor condenser.
- h. When stripping conditions specified in step "f" are met, steam stripping is complete.
- i. When steam stripping and recovery is complete, the recovery system is shut down as follows:
  - (1) Push stop buttons for the recovery compressors 72-711, 72-712, or 72-792. This also stops the vacuum pumps.
  - (2) Push stop buttons for seal water pumps 72-033 and 72-032. This also stops hydroquinone injection pump.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 41

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

2. Lead Operator Duties (Cont.)

- i. (3) Push stop buttons for the water recirculation pumps, 72-031 and 72-431.

3. Recovery System Troubleshooting

a. High Compressor Outlet Temperature

Probable cause is poor or no water recirculation in the recovery knockout drum, 45-027. Check K. O. pump discharge pressure. Check VCM feedback controller setting. Controller setting should be at 25 inches Hg.

b. High Compressor Discharge Pressure

High pressure can be caused by:

- (1) Plugged Condenser-- Have lead operator report problem to the shift supervisor.
- (2) Plug in the Line from the Condenser to the VCM Collect Tank-- Line will have to be pulled and cleaned.
- (3) High Level in the VCM Collect Tank
  - (a) Switch transfer pump to manual.
  - (b) Check level of the recovered VCM receiver-- east or west.
- (4) High RVCM Receiver Pressure
  - (a) Switch receiver
  - (b) Check line pressure to the RVCM receiver to be sure line is not plugged.
- (5) No Cooling Water to Condenser--Check inlet and outlet water valves.
- (6) High Seal Water Temperature--This temperature should be  $110^{\circ} \pm 10^{\circ}$ . Check seal water pump for flow and pressure and check filter pack.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 42

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

##### 3. Recovery System Troubleshooting (Continued)

- c. If the compressor is not compressing the VCM vapor and does not have a 50 to 70 psi discharge pressure:
  - (1) Check seal water flow.
  - (2) Check seal water separator water level and adjust as necessary.
  - (3) Check seal water temperature--below 80°F water will condense the VCM vapor and cause displacement of the water seal around the compressor cone.
- d. Recirculation water pump 72-031 goes out (mechanical-electrical).
  - (1) Under normal operation, recirculation water pump 72-031 circulates water through the water recirculation cooler and into recovery knockout drum 45-027. Crossover piping is provided so that, if recirculation water pump 72-031 fails, recirculation water pump 72-431 will be valved to circulate through the recirculation water cooler and into recovery knockout drum 45-027.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 43

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

##### 3. Recovery System Troubleshooting (Continued)

Note: Normal operating temperatures for the recovery system during stripping are:

- (a) Reactor Condenser- 215-225<sup>o</sup>F (Peak Temperature)
- (b) 45-027 Knockout Drum Outlet-122-128<sup>o</sup>F
- (c) 45-017 Knockout Drum Outlet -90-115<sup>o</sup>F
- (d) Compressor Outlet- 130-140<sup>o</sup>F

The lead operator must monitor these temperatures on the multipoint recorder and have the "A" operator check out and correct deviations.

- e. Reactor Foaming (carryover)--When foaming is detected, the "A" operator will:

- (1) Inject defoamer into the reactor to reduce slurry surface tension and lower the reactor slurry level. It may become necessary for the lead operator to shut down one compressor to slow the recovery. If excessive foaming occurs, shut down recovery and thoroughly flush the entire system with water until clear. All flushing must be done to the water stripper tanks.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 44

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse

When the recovery of the reactor has been completed, the slurry is ready to be dumped to the slurry blend tank(s) that has been designated by the shift supervisor.

##### 1. "A" Operator Duties

- a. Check the selected blend tank or tanks to make sure it will hold the batch.
- b. Check to see that the blend tank sewer valve is closed and Air Sparger\* aeration air is on.
- c. Check the slurry transfer pump valving to make sure the flow will be going to the correct line.
- d. Place the coarse overflow collector into position.  
Inform the lead operator that the dump can begin.
- e. Monitor the dump tank level until the flow to the pump and discharge from the reactor have leveled out to a steady rate.
- f. Add the formula amount of calcium stearate to the dump tank.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 45

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Continued)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Select the blend tank to be used by opening the appropriate control valves in the slurry transfer lines. The valves will be operated by pushbuttons located on the recovery control panel under the "Slurry Dump" section as follows:

|         |    |                           |
|---------|----|---------------------------|
| CV-1517 | To | T-501                     |
| CV-1518 | To | T-407                     |
| CV-1520 | To | T-747                     |
| CV-1502 | To | T-502                     |
| CV-1519 | To | Small blend tank manifold |
- b. Check the sewer valve on the reactor to be sure it is closed.
- c. Turn on Sweco\* screener
- d. Check the Sweco\* exhauster to be sure it is running. It should be running continuously.
- e. Turn the interlock mode selector switch to the "dump" position.
- f. After the "A" operator informs lead operator that dump can begin, place the slurry transfer pumps, 72-496 and/or 72-497, in the "run" position. The level in slurry dump tank 89-007 is automatically controlled.

---

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 46

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Continued)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- g. Five minutes after the start of dump, open the reactor vent to the atmosphere.
- h. When there is no slurry flow through the sight glass, the reactor is rinsed according to formula instructions. Reactor is empty when agitator shows no load amps and sewer bullseye shows no flow.
- i. When dump and rinse are complete, place the slurry transfer pumps in the stop position. This shuts down the pumps, 72-496 and/or 72-497.

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse

Chem wash and rinse is not done as a matter of routine on all reactors; however, if it is has been determined that chem wash is needed the formula states what the lead operator is to do.

After the reactor has been rinsed during the dump cycle, it is ready to be chem washed. The chem wash cycle is necessary to remove polymer buildup from the reactor condenser, walls, baffles, and agitator. If polymer buildup is allowed to remain in the reactor, it continues to grow with each successive charge. Buildups will contribute to high gel, low quality resin, and will make reactor dumping very difficult if they get large enough to break off and plug dump valves and lines.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 47

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Continued)

Operators must exercise caution during chem wash due to the caustic in the solution. If any solution should get on an operator, flush immediately with water. Caustic feels slick to the touch and will start burning the skin just a few seconds after contact. If the solution spray over the body, immediately get under a safety shower and remove your clothing. If any should get in the eyes, flush eyes for at least fifteen minutes but until all the burning stops and report to your supervisor.

#### Procedure

1. The lead operator will check and make sure the reactor sewer valve is closed.
2. The lead operator will then place the interlock mode selector switch to "clean and rinse."
3. The lead operator then checks to see that cleaning solution tank 45- is at least 85% full.
4. The lead operator then opens the valves from the cleaning solution pumps, 72-961 or 72-962, to the reactor condenser cleaning nozzle. The atmospheric vent on the reactor should be closed. All other reactor valves are closed.
5. The lead operator then opens the suction valve, CV-122 for the cleaning solution pumps, 72-961 or 72-962.

Note: The cleaning solution pumps will start only if one of the suction valves, CV-122 or CV-125, is opened.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 48

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

6. The Reactor "A" operator will check to see that the cleaning solution heater temperature controller is set at 190°F.
7. The lead operator will then turn on one cleaning solution pump 72-961 or 72-962.
8. When the chem wash has been flushed through the reactor condenser, the lead operator will:  
CAUTION: The atmospheric vent valve must remain closed.
  - a. Shut off cleaning solution pump. Close pump suction valve CV-122 from the cleaning solution tank.
  - b. Open chem wash return valve on reactor.
  - c. Open cleaning solution pump suction valve CV-125 from the reactor.
  - d. Close valves to the condenser cleaning nozzle.
  - e. Open valves to the reactor cleaning nozzle.
  - f. Restart the cleaning solution pump. The chem wash solution should now be circulating from the bottom of the reactor back to the reactor cleaning nozzle.
  - g. The reactor agitator remains on.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 49

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

9. The lead operator will recirculate the chem wash solution through the reactor for five minutes and will then pump the chem wash solution back to the cleaning solution tank by:
  - a. Opening CV-124
  - b. Closing CV-123. This sends the cleaning solution pump discharge to the cleaning solution tank.
10. The "A" operator should monitor the cleaning solution pump and notify the lead operator when it loses suction (check pressure gauge on pump discharge).
11. The lead operator will not shut off the cleaning solution pump.
12. The lead operator will then check the cleaning solution tank level indicator to see if all the chem wash solution has returned. If any solution is lost or accidentally dumped to the sewer, notify the utilities operator. The spilled solution must be neutralized to avoid upsetting the chemical balance in the lagoons.
13. The lead operator will now close the reactor cleaning valves and open the condenser cleaning valve and the reactor sewer valve.
14. The lead operator will cut on both hot water charge pumps and flush through the condenser to the sewer for ten minutes.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 50

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

15. The lead operator will then close the condenser cleaning valve, open the reactor cleaning valve, and flush the reactor to the sewer for ten minutes. Reactor is empty when agitator shows no load amps and sewer bullseye is empty.
16. The lead operator will now close the reactor sewer valve.
17. Because of water dilution and resin accumulation, chem wash must be disposed of and fresh caustic pumped to the cleaning solution tank once per week. Follow the procedure outlined under "Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal".

#### H. Full and Partial Swirl

To assist in the production of quality resin, particularly low gel, it has been found that, by filling the reactor with water and agitating, the gel count is markedly lower.

Swirl is performed when specified in the formula.

##### 1. Full Swirl

In this swirl, the reactor is almost completely filled with water.

##### Lead Operator Duties

- a. Turn the interlock mode selector switch to the "swirl" position.
- b. Opens the reactor main charge valve and water charge valve.
- c. Starts both hot water charge pumps.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 51

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURE (CONTINUED)

#### H. Full and Partial Swirl

##### Lead Operator Duties

- d. (1) Adds 1400 counts of water to D-300, D-400,  
D-500 and D-600 reactors. (14000 gallons)
- (2) Adds 2000 counts of water to D-700 reactor  
(20000 gallons)
- e. Cuts off pumps and closes valves.
- f. Agitates for ten minutes
- g. Opens sewer valve and dumps

#### 2. Partial Swirl

This swirl procedure is the same as the full swirl except for the amount of water used. Charge 700 counts, (7000 gallons) for D-300, D-400, D-500 and D-600. Charge 1000 counts (10,000 gallons) for D-700. Then follow the same procedure as the full swirl.

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup

The properties of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) are strongly dependent upon the type and quality of the colloid solution used. The colloid solution must be very accurate and consistent every time it is prepared. The colloid solution is a one and one-half (1½) percent solution of Dow F-50 Methocel\* powder in water.

---

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 52

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties

As soon as the lead operator is notified by the "A" operator that the colloid storage tank level is below the stright wall, he will schedule the "A" operator to make up colloid solution as follows:

- a. When the "A" operator indicates that the makeup tank is empty, schedule the "A" operator to make up a new batch of colloid solution as soon as possible.
- b. During the first part of the colloid makeup procedure when notified by the lead operator, the "A" operator will open the hot water charge valve to the makeup tank and the lead operator will start one hot water charge pump and the discharge valve associated with the charge pump to transfer hot water to the colloid makeup tank. When the water reaches the desired amount, the "A" operator will notify the lead operator to stop the hot water addition.

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

The "A" operator aids in colloid solution transfer by notifying the lead operator when the colloid charge tank needs to be refilled.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 53

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

The "A" operator aids in colloid solution transfer by notifying the lead operator when the make-up tank is empty.

When notified by the lead operator, the "A" operator makes up a new batch of colloid solution by the following procedure:

- a. Bring 3 bags of Dow F-50 Methocel\* powder (50 pounds per bag) to the top of the colloid makeup tank.
- b. Rinse the colloid makeup tank with water to the sewer until it is clean.
- c. Open the hot water charge valve into the colloid makeup tank. Notify the lead operator to start the hot water charge pump to put in the tank. When the makeup tank is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  full, notify lead operator to shut off pumps (this is approximately 72 counts).
- d. Start the colloid tank heater and the tank agitator. Heat the water in the tank to 180°F.

---

\*Registered Trademark

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- e. When the heater is off, add the methocel powder very slowly with the agitator still on. Each bag should take about one minute to add. If the powder is added too quickly, it will form lumps and not dissolve properly. Carry the empty bags to a trash container.
- f. Allow about thirty minutes to let the agitator thoroughly mix the powder into the hot water. Check the mixture for lumps and continue to mix if lumps are present.
- g. When the mixture contains no lumps, add cold water to the tank until the outage is 3 inches from the top of the tank.
- h. Start the colloid tank cooler. Close the cooling jacket valve when the colloid solution reaches 85°F.
- i. Check the temperature after four hours of cooling. If the temperature is 85°F, close the cooling jacket valves and turn off the agitator. If the tank is still cooling, leave the agitator on until the tank has reached 85°F. It is very important to cool the colloid solution completely each time to produce a good quality colloid solution.
- j. Caution: Spills of colloid solution are slick and present a dangerous slipping hazard.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 55

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup

Hydroquinone is injected into the recovery system to short stop the chain reaction and polymerization of vinyl chloride. If the hot VCM gases are allowed to flow through the recovery lines without any inhibitor, they continue the reaction that was started in the reactor and rapidly fill and plug the recovery lines. Plugged lines in the recovery system are very time consuming to pull and clean and cause considerable amounts of downtime.

Adequate and accurate injection of hydroquinone eliminates this problem. Hydroquinone (commercial name Tecquinol\*) comes in a powder form and must be put into a solution with water for our use.

When the hydroquinone solution level is low, a new batch is to be made. Each batch should last approximately one month.

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties

As soon as it is determined that the hydroquinone storage tank is low, the lead operator should schedule hydroquinone makeup between reactor recoveries.

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

When notified by the lead operator to make up a new batch of hydroquinone solution, the "A" operator does the following:

- a. Weight up twenty pounds of hydroquinone powder.

\* Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 56

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup (Continued)

2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- b. Turn off hydroquinone metering pump suction valve and, with the nitrogen turned on and the vent closed, drain the remaining heel to the sewer and rinse with water to the sewer.
- c. Add water to the mixing drum until it is within 2-3 inches from the top.
- d. Turn the agitator on and add the hydroquinone powder. Mix thoroughly.
- e. Transfer the hydroquinone mixture to the charge tank using the drum pump.
- f. Close the vent and open the nitrogen to the charge tank. Maintain 1-2 PSIG on the charge tank.
- g. Make sure the valves are lined up to the hydroquinone metering pump.

3. Safety Precautions

Rubber gloves and full face shield must be worn while handling and transferring hydroquinone dust and liquid. Hydroquinone dust can irritate and seriously damage the eyes.

First Aid -- In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with water for fifteen (15) minutes. Notify the plant nurse.

Flush skin with water and wash clothing before reuse.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 57

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### K. Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal

##### Procedure

1. The shift supervisor must have given instructions to dump the used chem wash solution and make up a fresh batch.
2. The lead operator will instruct the "A" operator to open the tank drain valve, CV-137. The "A" operator will open the valve using a locally mounted handswitch mounted on the south side of the tank.
3. As soon as the tank is empty of solution, the "A" operator will open the three-inch process water valve to the cleaning solution tank to flush out the tank to sewer. Then the operator will close the process water valve and the tank's drain valve.
4. Make up a new batch of cleaning solution. Notify the P-1 operator to transfer new caustic to the tank.

Note: Notify the utility operator that the cleaning solution has been dumped to the sewer.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 58

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage

In the conversion of vinyl chloride monomer to polyvinyl chloride resin, an initiator is needed to start and help sustain the reaction process. The Aberdeen plant uses peroxide-type initiators.

The physical properties of the type resin needed to determines the type of initiator to be used. All of these products must be kept in cold storage because of rapid dangerous decomposition rates at room temperatures. The initiator is a skin and eye irritant and must be handled accordingly.

Safety precautions for all types of initiators are basically the same, with some differences in handling temperatures and explosive limits.

##### 1. Safety Precautions in Handling Initiator

- a. Always wear impervious gloves.
- b. Avoid contact with skin or clothing (will bleach out clothes).
- c. Do not leave initiator unattended when not under refrigeration.
- d. If initiator is spilled, soak up with absorbent material.
- e. Dispose of empty containers immediately. Leave cap off and split the side of this container and store away from the unit in an open area.
- f. Bring only what is necessary to the production area. Do not allow the amount in the reactor area freezers to exceed one day's consumption.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 59

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

- g. If a partial or full jug of initiator is found sitting out, it may be water, but always handle and dispose just as if it were initiator.
- h. If spill on skin area, wash with large amounts of water. If splashed in the eyes, flush with water fifteen (15 minutes) and notify your supervisor. Do not use oils or salve on eyes.
- i. Should any initiator catch on fire, use water to cool the surround area. However, if the fire is spreading and likely to ignite other initiator set the portable fire monitor and get out of the area since an explosion is very likely.

#### 2. Physical Characteristics

These, Lucidol 223M75, Trigonox EHP-C75 and Witco 939M75, must be stored at a safe temperature below 20°F to prevent rapid decomposition of the material which occurs at approximately 50°F.

Lupersol L-11 catalyst must be stored at a temperature not below 15°F because it freezes if stored below 15°F for extended periods of time. These types of catalyst are not self ignited because they contain 75% product and 25% OMS, odorless mineral spirits.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 3. Initiator Storage Freezers

The walk-in freezers and one chest freezer have been installed for initiator storage at temperatures down to  $-30^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Each freezer has two independent refrigeration compressors with one to be held in reserve. This is to insure continuous operation at the temperature set point. High temperature in any freezer will activate the air horn and beacon flasher alarms. An automatic defrost system controlled by time clocks will provide frost-free operation.

##### a. Operating Conditions

###### (1) Temperature

The temperatures are adjustable. They can be set from  $-30^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+30^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

###### (2) Alarms

The chest and the walk-in freezers on high temperature setting will activate the red beacon light and air horn. This is the same for all freezers in the plant. The alarm's present setpoint is  $17^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $\pm 2^{\circ}$ ).

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 61

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### a. Operating Conditions

##### (3) Compressors

The compressors for the freezers are located in two interconnected sheds 50 feet north of the freezers. The compressors for the chest freezer and the west and middle walk-in freezers are located in the west shed. The compressors for the east walk-in freezer is in the east shed.

The compressors in the west shed are numbered 1 thru 6.

(a) No. 1 and No. 2 compressors serve the middle walk-in freezer.

(b) No. 3 and No. 4 compressors serve the west walk-in freezer.

(c) No. 5 and No. 6 compressors serve the chest freezer on the west end.

The compressors in the east shed are numbered 7 and 8. They serve the east walk-in freezer.

##### (4) Compressor Shutdown Conditions (Automatic)

(a) Freezer Temperature

(b) Compressor low oil level

(c) High or low compressor pressure

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 62

### III. OPERATING MANUAL (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### a. Operating Conditions

##### (5) Circuit Breakers

(a) West compressor shed--located on north wall

(1) Compressor panel-- the compressor circuit breakers are numbered in sequence 1 thru 6.

(2) Fan panel-- the fans are numbered 2, 3, 5, and 6.

(3) Auxiliary Panel--contains lights, defrost controls, alarms, fans and defrost time clocks.

(b) East Compressor Shed- located on north wall

(1) Compressor panel--the compressor circuit breakers are numbered 1 and 2. The fans are numbered 7 and 8.

(2) Auxiliary Panel--contains lights, defrost controls, alarms, and defrost time clocks.

##### (6) Defrost Cycles - Adjustable

In the walk-in freezers, each compressor switches to hot gas bypass every six hours to provide a defrost cycle. This is controlled by a time clock.

##### (7) Freezer Capacity

(a) East walk-in freezer - 600 gallons

(b) Middle and West walk-in freezers - 550 gallons

(c) Chest freezer - 100 gallons

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 63

### III. OPERATING MANUAL

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 4. Design and Operational Functions

Each freezer is provided with two refrigeration units each which are capable of maintaining the desired freezer temperature. Both units can be run simultancously to allow a check on compressor operation.

The temperature element in each freezer is connected to a mercury switch which starts and stops the compressor.

These are adjustable and can be set for different temperatures.

Each compressor has a timer which activates a solenoid valve in the hot gas line to send hot gas directly to the evaporator to allow for the defrost cycle. The fan normally runs with the compressor but is off during the defrost cycle. The east middle and west walk-in freezers defrost every six hours, and the chest freezer defrosts every eight hours. The water-cooled condensers on each compressor in the west compressor shed have water bypass to allow continuous flow and prevent freezeup during cold weather. The condensers also have inlet and outlet valves to allow for acid cleaning. Condenser cooling water is normally supplied by and returned to the cooling tower. During shutdowns and power outages, a bypass valve from the well/city water can be opened to supply

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 64

### III. OPERATING MANUAL (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 4. Design and Operational Functions (Continued)

water pressure. If the condensers are put on the well water, open the block valve in the manhole at the west end of the cooling tower to divert the water to the sewer.

The condensers on the east walk-in freezer are air cooled and are not tied in to the cooling water system.

##### 5. Daily Operational Checks

- a. Each compressor oil level by maintenance
- b. Temperature recorders by Chief Operator.
- c. Frost buildup on freezer coils by Chief Operator.

NOTE: Manual defrost instructions are on the inside front of each time clock.

NOTE: Due to the explosive nature of this initiator, formal approval must be obtained from the operations superintendent and the mechanical superintendent before any changes are made to this operation.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 65

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

##### 6. Emergency Procedure for Initiator Freezers

If the power should go off, do not open the freezers but do the following:

a. Notify the shift supervisor to find out the reason for the power failure.

(1) If trouble is inside the plant, the supervisor will survey the situation and estimate how long the outage will be. Freezers should hold temperature from 3-4 hours, depending on what is in them, the outside temperature, and how many times the door is opened.

(2) If trouble is determined to be outside the plant, the shift supervisor will notify the proper people on the call list.

(a) The duration of the outage will be determined.

(b) If outage is expected to be over three (3) hours, Joan Pope will arrange for purchase of dry ice.

b. If a compressor should fail and it is not an electrical problem, get in touch with maintenance as soon as possible.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 66

### III. OPERATING MANUAL (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 6. Emergency Procedure for Initiator Freezers (Continued)

- b. (1) If the problem cannot be fixed, try to move all initiator to other freezers.  
If not possible get dry ice.

NOTE: If compressors should go out on a freezer, make sure the fans are turned off to that freezer. Middle freezer 1 and 2 fans, west freezer 3 and 4 fans, and chest freezer 5 and 6 fans. The east freezers have two fans, nos. 7 and 8, whose switches are located in the new panel located on the north wall of the east shed.

- c. Notify the following if an emergency should arise with the initiator freezers:

Jim Barton - 369-4755

Pete Markey- 369- 6019

##### 7. Circle Chart Responsibility and Change Schedule

- a. The Chief operator on each shift will check the charts to be sure they have ink and are rotating.
- b. The Chief operator on the 7pm-7am shift will place new charts in the recorder and turn in the previous day's chart to the shift supervisor.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### M. Reactor Pressure Check

Prior to the startup of a reactor after an extended outage or following a maintenance outage such as replacing a main dump valve or rodding out the condenser tubes, the reactor must be hydrostatically pressure checked. This is to insure that no leakage occurs at the reactor, either inward or outward.

#### Procedure

1. The lead operator sets up the pressure check as follows:
  - a. Place the reactor mode in "emergency" to gain use of both the charge water valve and the rinse valves.
  - b. Open both hot water charge pump discharge valves.
  - c. Open the reactor charge water valve.
  - d. Open the main charge dump valve.
  - e. Open the emergency vent valve.
2. The lead operator then turns on both hot water charge pumps and fills the reactor.
3. The "A" operator stands by to notify the lead operator when the water comes out the atmospheric vent, showing that the reactor is full.
4. The lead operator then shuts down the hot water charge pumps and closes all valves. This must be done immediately to avoid overpressuring the reactor and blowing the rupture discs.
5. The "A" operator then increases the reactor pressure by charging water into the reactor through the initiator injection system.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 68

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### M. Reactor Pressure Check (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

6. The lead operator monitors the reactor pressure from the control room and instructs the "A" operator to shut off water addition when the pressure reaches 130 psig.
7. The "A" operator then checks the reactor for leaks at the reactor bottom and top side. If an flange or gasket has been changed, check these very closely.
8. The lead operator then monitors the reactor pressure. If the reactor holds 130 psig for ten minutes, the pressure check is terminated. If the reactor loses pressure, instruct the "A" operator to bring the pressure back up to 130 psig with the high pressure service water and reinspect the reactor for leaks.  
NOTE: Do not charge a reactor that will not hold pressure.
9. When the pressure check is completed, the lead operator dumps the water in the reactor to the sewer. The reactor is now ready to start evacuation procedure.

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry

##### 1. Reactor Manhead Opening Procedures

One of the most critical parts of the operator's job is the opening of the reactor Lenape\* manhead. Following is a list of procedures that must be followed by the "A" operator or anyone else when opening a reactor manhead.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 69

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry

Procedure

- a. Check the pressure gauge and/or bleed valve for pressure or vacuum.
- b. Unlatch Lenape\* lock on Lenape manhead roll-bar and drop down.

NOTE: If the reactor has pressure when the roll-bar arm is lifted, the pressure will start escaping. If this should happen notify the lead operator.

- c. Slowly raise manhead four to six inches and hold in that position.
- d. Call lead operator and have him cut on the reactor evacuation ejector to pull air inward through the manhead.
- e. Finish raising the manhead.
- f. Change "O" ring on manhead.
- g. Look at the bottom of rupture discs to determine if they are plugged with resin.
- h. If the bottom manhead is to be opened, inspect the bottom of the reactor through the open manhead. The reactor should contain no liquids.
- i. Go to the bottom of the reactor and make sure that the safety chain and jacking bolts are in proper position on the bottom manhead.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 70

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

Procedure (Continued)

j. Maintenance will remove the bolts and open the manhead.

2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry

This section will cover precautions taken prior to entry and during entry and cleaning of the reactor. The following is a check list stating conditions which must be met by anyone entering the reactor. The equipment entry sheet is to be filled out and placed at the reactor.

Procedure

- a. The reactor must be empty, steam stripped, recovered and flushed with water.
- b. The  $O_2$  content must be greater than 20 percent.
- c. The VCM content must be less than 10 ppm.
- d. The top and bottom manways must be open.
- e. The nitric oxide (NO) piping must be disconnected at the bottles.
- f. The following lines must be blanked or disconnected.
  - (1) Main eight inch dump line.
  - (2) Four inch steam stripping lines -- D-700 has two four inch steam stripping lines to be blanked or disconnected.
  - (3) Six inch condenser lines.
  - (4) Four inch chem wash and rinse line to condenser.\*
  - (5) Four inch chem wash and rinse line to reactor.\*

\*When preparing to blank or remove blank in chem wash line, lock out cleaning solution pump, open chem wash line to reactor, and bleed line at discharge of pump before breaking chem wash flange.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 71

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

- f. (6) One inch initiator injection line.
- (7) Six inch VCM charge line--only on D-700 reactor.
- g. Lock out and tag agitator breaker.
- h. Test agitator switch.
- i. Special precautions and safety equipment that may be needed are:
  - (1) Impervious suit
  - (2) Plastic mats on the bottom disk to prevent slipping.
  - (3) Continuous flow fresh air mask.
  - (4) Rubber gloves.
  - (5) Scaffolding for work above bottom level.
  - (6) Two-way radio communication plus manway watch.
  - (7) Safety harness
  - (8) 12 volt explosion proof light.
- j. While cleaning the buildups from the baffles and blade, take extreme care not to scratch the reactor walls. These walls have been polished to eliminate giving the resin being formed during reaction a place to create a buildup.

##### NEVER SCRAPE THE WALLS.

- K. Around the shaft at the bottom of each reactor is a carbon throttle bushing. The purpose of the throttle bushing is to protect the reactor seal from resin. The seal water flush will not be effective if the throttle bushing or

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 72

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

- k. holder is damaged. If there is any buildup in this area, it is the Maintenance Department's responsibility to remove it. Operators are NOT to clean the throttle bushing. Damage to the throttle bushing may cause seal failure.
- l. If hammer and chisel are required to clean the reactor, be careful of chisel placement to avoid it kicking back out of the buildup and causing personal injury.
- m. While in the reactor, check the safety discs for buildups, nozzles for plugs, and the bottom of the condenser for plugging.
- n. When internal job is completed, remove scaffolding from the reactor and store nearby. Remove any loose buildup on the reactor bottom and close the bottom manhead.
- o. Clean up any debris, rags, etc. The job is never complete until the area is clean.

#### O. Filters

There are numerous filter packs in the Old Unit PVC Reactors. The purpose of any filter is to remove any foreign matter from the flow stream. In doing so, these filters gradually become clogged and dirty which causes a restricted flow and poor filtration. Except in cases of high contamination, these

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 73

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### 0. Filters

filters must be changed out on a regular basis to prevent equipment damage and product contamination. This procedure will list the filters to be changed, the type filter element to be used and any safety precautions and methods to be used.

##### 1. Dura Seal Oil Filters

Type: Micro-Kleen II, 75 micron, 10 inch

Change: Performed by maintenance

NOTE: Each Dura-Seal unit and reactor has a spare filter.

If it is necessary for operations to switch from a fouled unit to the clean one, follow up to make sure the filter element is changed out.

##### 2. Reactor Gear Box Oil Recirculation Filters

Type: Micro-Kleen II, 75 micron, 10 inch

Change: Performed by maintenance

NOTE: Filters can be changed out only when agitator is turned off.

##### 3. Charge Water Filters

Type: Diamond Filter Tube, 10 micron, 30-inch

Change: Performed by operations

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 74

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### 0. Filters

##### 4. Seal Water Filters

Type: Diamond Filter Tube, 10 micron, 30 inch

Change: Performed by operations.

NOTE: A large amount of resin carry over into the knockout tank will force an early charge.

Filters must be changed out immediately after any resin carry over to prevent resin settling out in the filter pack. If neglected, the entire filter pack will have to be removed and drilled out.

NOTE: A continuous flow fresh air mask must be worn when opening a vessel or line that may contain VCM.

##### 5. Vinyl Chloride Charge Filters

Type: Diamond Filter Tube, 10 micron, 40 inch

Change: Performed by operations

NOTE: Extreme caution must be exercised when changing these filters since the filter pack and filter elements are full of VCM and under pressure.

Steps to be taken are:

- a. Close inlet and outlet valves of filter pack to be changed.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### 0. Filters (Continued)

5. b. Have lead operator pull a vacuum on the blowdown tank using the recovery system.
- c. Open the valve on the 2 inch line to the blowdown tank.
- d. Open the valve on the blowdown tank.
- e. The top of the filter pack will get cold if there is flow to the blowdown tank. If VCM is not going to the blowdown tank check the valves to make sure they are open.
- f. After it has been determined that flow is going to the blowdown tank, open the 1 inch steam valve on the bottom of the pack.
- g. Recover the filter pack until all cold spots disappear and the pack is hot on all surfaces.
- h. Close steam valve and valve to blowdown tank. Put on fresh air mask and remove filter pack manhead.
- i. Remove the old filters and install clean filters. Be sure and install a complete set of filters. Any filters left out will permit a flow of unfiltered VCM to the reactor.
- j. Replace the filter pack o-ring before replacing the manhead. Tighten manhead evenly to insure no leakage. Open vapor to pack. Check for leaks. If none, open inlet and outlet valves.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 76

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### O. Filters (Continued)

##### 6. Recovered VCM Filters

Type: Diamond Filter Tube, 10 micron, 30 inch

Change: Performed by operations.

Note: Take the same precautions and use same procedure  
as stated in #5 Vinyl Chloride Charge Filters.

Note: The VCM recovered filters may become plugged and  
require frequent changing.

#### P. Housekeeping

Good housekeeping is a major portion of any task to be undertaken, and no task can be called complete until the work area has been cleaned. Return all tools and materials used to their proper place and do not leave lying around to create a safety hazard.

The housekeeping of the reactor area is the responsibility of all people working there.

Operating Manual  
D-700 PVC Reactors  
Page 77

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX

##### A. Reactors

##### 1. Polymerization Reactors 45-755

###### a. Purpose

Vessel used to react VCM to PVC in a water suspension.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, bottom-agitated vessel, 13-foot diameter by 28 foot straight wall height (37 feet overall height), jacketed, and with top-mounted condenser. The reactor is stainless steel, and the cooling water and steam jacket is carbon steel. Approximate capacity is 29,000 gallons.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

The reactor produces various resin types, operating in a pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 155 psig and a temperature range of 80-225°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u>             | <u>Jacket</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Temperature, °F | 250                      | 200           |
| Pressure, psig  | 200 (and full 45 vacuum) |               |

##### B. Heat Exchangers

##### 1. Reactor Condensers 55-356

###### a. Purpose

To remove the heat of reaction from the polymerization reactor by condensing VCM vapor.

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### B. Heat Exchangers (Continued)

###### b. Description

Each of the reactor condensers are vertical, mounted on top of the polymerization reactors. Cooling water (shell side is used to condenser VCM (tube side). Each condenser has 2700 tubes which are ten feet long by one-inch diameter. Materials of construction are stainless steel clad for all surfaces in contact with VCM.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Condensers operate in a temperature range of 80-225°F and pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 155 psig during the reactor cycle.

###### d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tubes</u>          |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Temperature, °F | 250          | 250                   |
| Pressure, psig  | 120          | 200 (and full vacuum) |

##### 2. Cleaning Solution Heater 55-357

###### a. Purpose

To heat and maintain chem wash solution temperature during chem wash of the reactors.

###### b. Description

Horizontal-mounted shell and tube type heat exchanger.

Steam is on the shell side, and chem wash solution (caustic) is on the tube side. Surface area of 214 square feet is

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### B. Heat Exchangers (Continued)

##### 2. Cleaning Solution Heater 55-357 (Continued)

###### b. Description

provided by 79 tubes 14 feet long by 3/4-inch diameter.

The tubes are stainless steel, and the shell is carbon steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Steam temperature and pressure on the shell side will vary. Cleaning solution on the tube side is estimated to enter at 175°F and leave at 190°F with a pressure of 125 psig.

###### d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tube</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Temperature, °F | 175          | 200         |
| Pressure, psig  | 400          | 400         |

##### C. Tanks and Vessels

##### 1. Initiator Injection Pot 45-778

###### a. Purpose

To inject initiator into the reactor D-700 during charge.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, two-foot straight wall height with one and one half feet diameter, approximate capacity 15 gallons, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Temperature near 70°F and 180-260 psig.

###### d. Design Conditions

300°F and 450 psig.

Operating Manual  
D-700 PVC Reactors  
Page 80

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

2. AMS Emergency Kill Charge Pots 45-780

a. Purpose

To provide a means for injecting short stop solution into D-700 reactor to stop the reaction in the event of a power failure or loss of agitation.

b. Description

Vertical mounted three foot straight wall height, two feet diameter, capacity approximately 60 gallons, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

150° and 400 psig.

3. Cleaning Solution Tank 45-776

a. Purpose

To provide an adequate amount of chem wash solution during reactor chem wash.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, flat top, cone bottom, eleven foot straight wall height, eleven foot diameter, approximate capacity 8800 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 60-190°F

Operating Manual  
D-700 RVC Reactors  
Page 81

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

##### 3. Cleaning Solution Tank 45-776

###### d. Design Conditions

250°F and  $\pm$  five-inch water pressure.

##### 4. Reactor Evacuation Ejector Cyclone Separator 45-768

###### a. Purpose

To remove any condensate present in the motive steam to the reactor evacuation steam ejector.

###### b. Description

High efficiency horizontal separator, Anderson LS-6-175 fourteen inch outside diameter, 34 inches long, carbon steel construction with stainless steel internal baffles.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Steam in is 125 psig and 353°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

650° and 175 psig.

##### D. Filters

##### 1. Agitator Seal Water Outlet Filters 64-763, 64-764

###### a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from agitator seal water.

###### b. Description

Filterite model LM010S-3/4HP, cartridge type, stainless steel element, cotton filter.

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### D. Filters

##### 1. Agitator Seal Water Outlet Filters 64-763, 64-764

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

75°F and 230 psig

###### d. Design Conditions

105°F, 350 psig, 3 GPM, particle size retention size 10 microns.

##### 2. Mechanical Seal Purge Water Inlet Filters 64-757, 64-762

###### a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from mechanical seal purge water.

###### b. Description

Filterite model 12 UM0525-2-2UM, cartridge type, stainless steel element, cotton filter- no. C10AK120A.

##### 3. Cleaning Solution Strainer 64-756

###### a. Purpose

To remove PVC particles from the cleaning solution.

###### b. Description

Ten-inch Winston line strainer, carbon steel construction- stress relieved.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

2 psig and 180°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

200°F, 20 psig, 500 gpm, particle retention on four-mesh screen.

Operating Manual  
D-700 PVC Reactors  
Page 83

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps

###### 1. Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pumps 72-953, 72-954

###### a. Purpose

To supply high pressure water to the reactor agitator seals and the reactor cleaning nozzle flush.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Sundyne P2AFH, 15-HP, 3,500 rpm.  
The casing and the impeller are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 30 GPM at 540 feet of head.

###### 2. Cleaning Solution Pumps 72-951 and 72-952

###### a. Purpose

To supply chem wash solution to the reactors during chem wash.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Durco Model Mark II, Group II, 4X3-10/75.  
50-HP, 3,550 rpm, stainless steel casing and impeller.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 500 gpm at 185 feet of differential head.

##### F. Agitators

###### 1. Reactor Agitators 51-109

###### a. Purpose

To keep the colloid, VCM and water in the reactor well mixed.

Operating Manual  
D-700 PVC Reactors  
Page 84

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

1. Reactor Agitators 51-109

b. Description

Bottom entering, single speed, four blades at 45° angle,  
350 HP, 125 rpm, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

25,000 gallons of liquid or slurry in vertical vessel,  
28-foot straight wall by 13-foot diameter, at about 120°F  
and 130 psig.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 85

## V. INSTRUMENT INDEX

### A. Flow Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                            | <u>Type</u>                                                                    | <u>Set Point</u>                                                                            |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FIRC-101        | Reactor Cooling Water<br>Flow Controllers | Meter run with orifice<br>plate, board-mounted<br>indicators and<br>recorders. | Cascade control;<br>the temperature<br>controller of each<br>reactor sets the<br>set point. |

NOTE: FIRC-101 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-741.

|         |                                                                      |                                                          |                 |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| FIC-302 | Reactor Steam<br>Stripping Flow<br>controllers                       | Flow nozzle with<br>D/P cell, board<br>mounted indicator | 20,000 lbs/hour |
| FCI-108 | Reactor Agitator<br>Mechanical Seal<br>Oil Supply Flow<br>Regulators | Kates Model MFA1-1<br>Flow Regulator                     | 1.0 gpm         |

NOTE: FCI-108 controls the seal water flow to reactor 45-741 double  
mechanical seal.

### B. Flow Totalizers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                             | <u>Type</u>                                            | <u>Set Point</u>      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| FQI-103         | Initiator Injection<br>Pot Service Water<br>Flow Totalizer | Neptune Rotating<br>Disc Meter, Local<br>Local Readout | None, totalize's only |

### C. Level Indicator

|        |                                   |                                                           |                          |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| LI-101 | Chem Wash Tank<br>Level Indicator | D/P Transmitter,<br>Rosemount, board<br>mounted indicator | None, indication<br>only |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|

### D. Pressure Controllers

|         |                 |                                                                                      |          |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| PIC-325 | Recovery System | Absolute D/P<br>Transmitter<br>Rosemount with<br>Foxboro board<br>mounted controller | 35- psig |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 86

# V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

## D. Pressure Controllers (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                                     | <u>Type</u>                          | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| PCV-100         | AMS Emergency Kill System<br>Nitrogen Supply<br>Pressure Regulator | Self-Contained<br>Pressure Regulator | 275 psig         |
| PIC-102         | Evacuation Ejector EE-100<br>Steam Supply Pressure<br>Controller   | Local, Fisher 4160<br>FR Controller  | 100 psig         |
| PCV-113         | Reactor Agitator 51-<br>Seal Oil Pressure<br>Controller            | Self-Contained<br>Pressure Regulator | 230 psig         |
| PCV-119         | Steam Tracing Header<br>Pressure Regulator                         | Self-contained<br>Pressure Regulator | 15 psig          |

## E. Temperature Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                    | <u>Type</u>                                   | <u>Set Point</u>                          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| TIRC-101        | Reactor Polymerization<br>Temperature Controllers | Resistance Bulb<br>with Foxboro<br>Controller | Determined by<br>Specific Batch<br>Recipe |

NOTE: TIRC-101 controls reactor 45-101 polymerization temperature.

|          |                                                    |                                                                 |       |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| TIRC-102 | Reactor Stream Stripping<br>Temperature Controller | Resistance Bulb<br>with board-<br>mounted Foxboro<br>Controller | 225°F |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|

NOTE: TIRC-102 controls reactor 45-101 steam stripping temperature.

|         |                                                              |                                                   |       |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| TIC-104 | Cleaning Solution Heater<br>Outlet<br>Temperature Controller | Filled System with<br>Local Foxboro<br>Controller | 190°F |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 87

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System

In order to provide personnel protection, a continuous flow fresh air system has been installed. This system consists of personnel fresh air masks and a constant flow breathing air supply. The supply lines are piped to all affected areas of the plant. The individual hookup stations consist of quick connect/disconnect-type fittings.

The individual lines to the designated areas are designed to allow a minimum flow of 6 SCFM to each mask at approximately 10-15 psig. An air pressure regulator, shutoff valve, and an air filter are provided at the piping header to each individual area.

The air supply system utilizes two Nash compressors supplying 100 SCFM each at a maximum pressure of 80 psig. Each compressor will supply about fifteen masks with air at one time. The compressors normally are both in operation at the same time, except in cases of mechanical failure.

The system is equipped with both visible and audible low pressure alarms which are activated at 50 psig. The revolving beacon light is mounted on a pole to give wider visibility, and the horn is mounted at the compressor. An on-off switch is provided at each compressor.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 88

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System (Continued)

The following job operations will REQUIRE the wearing of a continuous flow fresh air mask supplied through the fresh air lines or a Scott Air Pak:

1. Venting or changing filters in any VCM vessel.

NOTE: No vessel or line should be vented unless there is no alternative, such as using pipe or hose to transfer VCM into the recovery system or blowdown tank.

2. Entering any vessel that normally contains VCM, such as reactors, blowdown tanks, knockout drums, receivers, etc. (except for scaffolding construction).
3. Opening large reactor manhead (wear mask until the manway is partially open and the evacuation jet is moving air through the manway).
4. Opening any line that may possibly contain VCM vapors.
5. At ANY location where the VCM concentration is above the current allowable limit. Anytime VCM is detected by sight or smell, the concentration is well above the limits and precaution is mandatory.

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 90

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

4. Temperature Alarms and Switches

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                      | <u>Type</u>            | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| TAH-101 A&B     | High Temperature<br>in the Reactors | Board-Mounted<br>Alarm | 160°F            |

NOTE: TAH-101 A&B indicates high temperature in reactor.

C. Firewater System

The firewater system consists of a deluge system, combustible hydrocarbon analyzer, and fire monitors with hose connections.

1. Fire Monitors

The fire monitors are normally supplied from the city water system. A tie-in with the firewater system allows the fire monitors to operate off either water system. There are four fire monitors located around the perimeter of the reactor area.

2. Hydrocarbon Analyzer

A continuous combustible hydrocarbon analyzer is used to detect major VCM leaks. When the VCM level at any sample point reaches the set point, the deluge system is activated automatically.

3. Deluge System

The deluge system is normally supplied from the firewater system. It can be operated on process water. The deluge system is a sprinkler system which will cover the reactors, dump system, fresh and recovered VCM storage tanks, and both floors of the

Operating Manual  
Old Unit PVC Reactors  
Page 91

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

C. Firewater System (Continued)

3. Deluge System (Continued)

recovery building with a water spray. The deluge system is designed to lower VCM concentrations in the reactor and recovery building area in the event of a VCM leak and as a sprinkler system to help put out fires. The deluge system can be activated manually, by the combustible hydrocarbon analyzer, or by thermal sensors.

The revised firewater system contains three new post indicator valves (PIV) and one PIV was relocated. These are valves which have indicators on them to show whether the valve is open or closed. These valves are used to direct water to either the D-700 reactor area or the V-11 area.

The valves are located at:

1. The southwest corner of the new cooling water tower.
2. East wall of the V-11 building.
3. Two are located at the northwest corner of the intersection of the entrance road and second street.

D. Fixed Point VCM Monitor

A fixed point VCM monitor is used to detect VCM and record the VCM concentration at various locations in the reactor and recovery building.

APPENDIX A  
EQUIPMENT LIST

Reactors

45-755

Service

Polymerization Reactor

Heat Exchangers

55-356

Reactor 45-755 Condenser

55-357

Cleaning Solution Heater

Educators and Edjectors

EE-101 A, B, &amp; C

Reactor 45-755 Jacket Educator

EE-100

Reactor Evacuation Ejector

Tanks and Vessels

45-778

Initator Injection Pot for Reactor 45-755

45-780

AMS Emergency Kill Pot for Reactor 45-755

45-776

Cleaning Solution Tank

Filters

64-757

Mechanical Seal Purge Water Filter

64-762

Mechanical Seal Purge Water Filter

64-763

Seal Water Filter for Reactor Agitator 51-109

64-764

Seal Water Filter for Reactor Agitator 51-109

PumpsMotorsService

72-951

70-951

Cleaning Solution Pump

72-952

70-952

Cleaning Solution Pump

72-953

70-953

Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pump

72-954

70-954

Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pump

Agitator

51-109

70-970

Reactor 45-755 Agitator

Package UnitsService

PA-200

Emergency NO Short Stop Bottle

PA-201

Nitrogen Supply Bottle for AMS Emergency Kill Pot

APPENDIX BINSTRUMENT LISTItem No.ServiceAmperage Instruments

|         |                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| II-100  | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Motor Amperage Indicator   |
| IR-100  | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Motor Amperage Recorder    |
| IAH-100 | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Motor High Amperatue Alarm |
| IAL-100 | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Motor Low Amperage Alarm   |

Control Valves

|        |                                                         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| CV-100 | Reactor 45-755 Main Charge Valve                        |
| CV-101 | Reactor 45-755 VCM Charge Valve                         |
| CV-102 | Reactor 45-755 Slurry Dump Valve                        |
| CV-103 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Return Valve                   |
| CV-104 | Reactor 45-755 Hot Water Charge Valve                   |
| CV-105 | Reactor 45-755 Sewer Drain Valve                        |
| CV-106 | Reactor 45-755 Steam Stripping Valve                    |
| CV-107 | Reactor 45-755 Steam Stripping Valve                    |
| CV-108 | Reactor 45-755 Colloid Vharge Valve                     |
| CV-109 | Reactor 45-755 Initiator Charge Valve                   |
| CV-110 | Reactor 45-755 Reactor Sampling Valve                   |
| CV-111 | Reactor Jacket Educator EE-101 A, B, & C Steam Valve    |
| CV-113 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Supply Valve                   |
| CV-114 | Reactor 45-755 Rinse Supply Valve                       |
| CV-115 | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Cleaning and Rinse Valve       |
| CV-116 | Reactor 45-755 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                 |
| CV-117 | Reactor 45-755 Evacuation Valve                         |
| CV-118 | Reactor 45-755 Recovery Valve                           |
| CV-119 | Reactor 45-755 Evacuation and Recovery Valve            |
| CV-120 | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Inert Vent Valve               |
| CV-121 | Reactor 45-755 Vent Valve                               |
| CV-122 | Chem Wash Pumps 72-951 and 72-952 Suction Valve         |
| CV-123 | Chem Wash Heater 55-357 Inlet Valve                     |
| CV-124 | Chem Wash Tank 45-776 Top Inlet Valve                   |
| CV-125 | Reactor Chem Wash Return Valve to Chem Wash Tank 45-776 |
| CV-126 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Return Valve                   |
| CV-127 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Return Valve                   |
| CV-128 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Return Valve                   |
| CV-129 | Reactor 45-755 Chem Wash Return Valve                   |
| CV-131 | Evacuation Ejector EE-100 First Stage Steam Valve       |
| CV-132 | Evacuation Ejector EE-100 Second Stage Steam Valve      |
| CV-134 | Reactor 45-755 VCM Charge Valve                         |
| CV-136 | Chem Wash Recirculation Valve                           |
| CV-137 | Chem Wash Tank 45-776 Drain Valve                       |
| CV-144 | Reactor 45-755 AMS Emergency Kill System Supply Valve   |
| CV-145 | Reactor 45-755 AMS Emergency Kill System Supply Valve   |

APPENDIX BINSTRUMENT LIST (CONTINUED)

| <u>Item No.</u>         | <u>Service</u>                                                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments</u> |                                                                     |
| FQI-103                 | Initiator Injection Pot 45-778 Service Water Flow Totalizer         |
| FRC-101                 | Reactor 45-755 Cooling Water Flow Controller                        |
| FI-100                  | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Lip Seal Flush Rotameter                    |
| FI-102                  | Reactor 45-755 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                         |
| FI-105                  | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Mechanical Seal Water Inlet Flow Indicator  |
| FCV-108                 | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Mechanical Seal Water Flow Controller       |
| FI-109                  | Reactor Agitator 51-109 Mechanical Seal Water Outlet Flow Indicator |
| OF-106                  | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Cooling Water Orifice                      |
| RO-107                  | Reactor 45-755, Inlet Vent Restriction Orifice                      |
| FIC-302                 | Reactor Steam Stripping Flow Controller                             |
| <u>Pressure Gauges</u>  |                                                                     |
| PS-105                  | Reactor 45-755 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before recovery)      |
| PAH-106 A&B             | Reactor 45-755 High Pressure Alarm                                  |
| PR-106                  | Reactor 45-755 Pressure Recorder                                    |
| PT-106                  | Reactor 45-755 Pressure Transmitter                                 |
| PI-114                  | Reactor 45-755 Pressure Indicator (Manometer)                       |
| PS-116                  | Initiator Injection Pot 45-778 Pressure Switch                      |
| PAL-116                 | AMS Emergency Kill Pot 45-780 Low Pressure Alarm                    |
| <u>Rupture Discs</u>    |                                                                     |
| RD-100                  | Reactor 45-755 Rupture Disc                                         |
| RD-101                  | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Rupture Disc                               |
| RD-102                  | Reactor 45-755 Rupture Disc                                         |
| RD-103                  | Reactor 45-755 Rupture Disc                                         |
| RD-104                  | Initiator Charge Pot 45-778 Rupture Disc                            |
| RD-106                  | Reactor 45-755 Rupture Disc                                         |
| RD-107                  | Reactor 45-755 Rupture Disc                                         |
| RD-108                  | AMS Emergency Kill Pot 45-780 Rupture Disc                          |
| RD-109                  | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Rupture Disc                               |

APPENDIX BINSTRUMENT LIST (CONTINUED)Item No.ServiceSafety-Relief Valves

|         |                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| PSV-100 | Reactor 45-755 Relief Valve                            |
| PSV-101 | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Relief Valve                  |
| PSV-102 | AMS Emergency Kill Pot Relief Valve                    |
| PSV-103 | VCM Charge Header Relief Valve                         |
| PSV-105 | Chem Wash Heater 55-357 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-106 | Chem Wash Strainer 64-756 Relief Valve                 |
| PSV-108 | Chem Wash Return Header Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-109 | Reactor 45-755 Relief Valve                            |
| PSV-110 | Reactor 45-755 Relief Valve                            |
| PSV-111 | Reactor 45-755 Relief Valve                            |
| PSV-112 | Reactor 45-755 Relief Valve                            |
| PSV-113 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Filter 64-757 Relief Valve |
| PSV-114 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Filter 64-762 Relief Valve |
| PSV-116 | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Shell Relief Valve            |
| PSV-117 | Reactor 45-755 Jacket Relief Valve                     |
| PSV-118 | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Relief Valve                  |

Temperature Gauges

|        |                                                        |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| TG-101 | Reactor 45-755 Jacket Cooling Water Return Temperature |
| TG-102 | Reactor 55-358 Cooling Water Return Temperature        |

Temperature Instruments

|             |                                                       |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| TRC-101     | Reactor 45-755 Temperature Controller                 |
| TAH-101 A&B | Reactor 45-755 High Temperature Alarms                |
| TRC-102     | Reactor 45-755 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller |
| TR-103      | Reactor Condenser 55-356 Temperature Recorder         |
| TW-110      | Reactor 45-755 Cooling Water Return Temperature       |

**I-3**

OPERATING MANUALD - 745 PVC REACTORSABERDEEN, MISSISSIPPIOCTOBER, 1981

---

Vernon L. Thornhill  
Senior Process Engineer

---

J. E. Barton  
Vinyl Expansion Coordinator

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
OPERATING MANUAL  
D-745 PVC REACTORS  
ABERDEEN, MISSISSIPPI

|                                           | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| I. INTRODUCTION                           |                     |
| A. Operator Responsibilities . . . . .    | 1                   |
| B. Process Information . . . . .          | 3                   |
| 1. Evacuation                             |                     |
| 2. Charge                                 |                     |
| 3. Initiator                              |                     |
| 4. Polymerization                         |                     |
| 5. Recovery and Steam Stripping           |                     |
| 6. Dumping                                |                     |
| II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION           |                     |
| A. Evacuation . . . . .                   | 5                   |
| B. Charge . . . . .                       | 5                   |
| 1. Precharge Preparations                 |                     |
| 2. Reactor Charge                         |                     |
| C. Polymerization . . . . .               | 9                   |
| D. Recovery and Steam Stripping . . . . . | 12                  |
| 1. Recovery                               |                     |
| 2. Steam Stripping                        |                     |
| 3. Hydroquinone Injection                 |                     |
| 4. Recovery of Blowdown Tank              |                     |
| E. Reactor Dump and Rinse . . . . .       | 16                  |
| F. Chem Wash and Rinse . . . . .          | 17                  |
| G. Water Swirl . . . . .                  | 19                  |
| H. Water Collection System . . . . .      | 19                  |
| III. OPERATING PROCEDURES                 |                     |
| A. Reactor Evacuation . . . . .           | 20                  |
| B. Reactor Precharge . . . . .            | 24                  |
| 1. Lead Operator Duties                   |                     |
| 2. "A" Operator Duties                    |                     |

Table of Contents  
Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 2

|                                                    | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)              |                     |
| C. Reactor Charge . . . . .                        | 28                  |
| D. Polymerization . . . . .                        | 33                  |
| 1. Lead Operator Duties                            |                     |
| 2. "A" Operator Duties                             |                     |
| 3. Emergency Shutdown                              |                     |
| E. Recovery and Steam Stripping . . . . .          | 39                  |
| 1. "A" Operator Duties                             |                     |
| 2. Lead Operator Duties                            |                     |
| 3. Recovery System Troubleshooting                 |                     |
| F. Reactor Dump and Rinse . . . . .                | 46                  |
| 1. "A" Operator Duties                             |                     |
| 2. Lead Operator Duties                            |                     |
| G. Chem Wash and Rinse . . . . .                   | 48                  |
| H. Full and Partial Swirl . . . . .                | 52                  |
| 1. Full Swirl                                      |                     |
| 2. Partial Swirl                                   |                     |
| I. Colloid Solution Makeup . . . . .               | 53                  |
| 1. Lead Operator Duties                            |                     |
| 2. "A" Operator Duties                             |                     |
| J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup . . . . .          | 58                  |
| 1. Lead Operator Duties                            |                     |
| 2. "A" Operator Duties                             |                     |
| 3. Safety Precautions                              |                     |
| K. Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal . . . . .      | 60                  |
| L. Initiator Handling and Storage . . . . .        | 61                  |
| 1. Safety Precautions in Handling                  |                     |
| 2. Physical Characteristics                        |                     |
| 3. Initiator Storage Freezers                      |                     |
| 4. Design and Operational Functions                |                     |
| 5. Daily Operational Checks                        |                     |
| 6. Emergency Procedure for Catalyst Freezers       |                     |
| 7. Circle Chart Responsibility and Change Schedule |                     |

Table of Contents  
Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 3

|                                               | <u>Page<br/>No.</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)         |                     |
| M. Reactor Pressure Check . . . . .           | 70                  |
| N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry . . . . .       | 72                  |
| 1. Reactor Manhead Opening Procedures         |                     |
| 2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry                 |                     |
| O. Housekeeping Guidelines . . . . .          | 77                  |
| IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX . . . . .                 | 78                  |
| V. INSTRUMENT INDEX . . . . .                 | 114                 |
| VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT               |                     |
| A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System . . . . . | 120                 |
| B. Alarms and Switches . . . . .              | 123                 |
| C. Firewater System . . . . .                 | 131                 |
| 1. Fire Monitors                              |                     |
| 2. Hydrocarbon Analyzers                      |                     |
| 3. Deluge System                              |                     |
| D. Fixed Point Monitors . . . . .             | 132                 |
| VII. EQUIPMENT OPENING PROCEDURES . . . . .   | 133                 |
| VIII. APPENDIX                                |                     |
| A. Equipment List                             |                     |
| B. Instrument List                            |                     |
| C. P & I Diagrams                             |                     |

OPERATING MANUAL  
D-745 PVC REACTORS  
ABERDEEN, MISSISSIPPI

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Operator Responsibilities

The purpose of this plant is to safely and economically convert vinyl chloride monomer (VCM) into a useable form of poly vinyl chloride (PVC). This is accomplished by a batch process in which VCM, water, initiator and colloid solution are charged into the reactor and under carefully controlled conditions, PVC with the desired physical properties is produced. This chemical reaction, which changes VCM to PVC, is called polymerization.

The operator helps fulfill the plant's purpose by making sure that quality production is obtained from his equipment without endangering his fellow workers or his equipment. The operator is able to attain his goals in safety, job performance and efficient operation through a training period and on the job experience and passing a written exam.

The operator fulfills his responsibilities by:

1. Demonstrating understanding of how his equipment functions.
2. Being able to explain what role each piece of equipment plays in the process.
3. Keeping a close and regular check on equipment.
4. Being able to demonstrate trouble shooting and corrective measures.
5. Keeping his area of responsibility safe and clean.
6. Keeping complete and accurate records.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 2

I. INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)

A. Operator Responsibilities (Continued)

The operating Manual will cover the normal responsibilities and duties of the Lead Operator and the Reactor "A" Operator. Each phase in the production method will be covered. In addition to normal operating methods, it will also discuss operations under abnormal and emergency conditions. The operator must be prepared to meet these situations with temporary measures until the abnormal condition is corrected or the emergency crisis ceases to exist.

The safety of the plant personnel and equipment is to be carefully considered before any job is started. The Conoco safety slogan, "our work is never so urgent or important that we cannot take time to do it safely", is an idea that can help make the work area safer for everyone when it is put into practice.

Good housekeeping is also an important responsibility of the operators. It requires careful attention for safety reasons and to maintain good working conditions. Cleaning up after job completion is the responsibility of the person doing the job. A job should not be considered complete until all materials are picked up and properly stored.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 3

I. INTRODUCTION (Cont.)

B. Process Information

Several types of resins are produced. Resin type is determined by a set of physical properties such as particle size and viscosity. Each type of resin produced requires that a certain set of operating conditions be closely followed so that the desired resin properties are obtained. Minor changes in formulas or operating conditions can cause major differences in the physical properties of the resin. Some factors in determining resin properties are reaction temperature, which helps determine viscosity, colloid, which influences particle size, and the amount of recovered VCM charged, which also effects particle size, amount of short-stop which effects stability and amount of calcium stearate which effects drying and customer processing.

The phases of reactor operation and a brief description of each follows:

1. Evacuation

This step removed all air possible by steam ejectors. Too much air left in a reactor will alter particle size. Evacuation should require about five minutes.

2. Charge

Water, Colloid and VCM are charged to the reactor simultaneously through a timed sequence system. The temperature of the reactor contents at the end of charging is determined by the charge water temperature. The reactor will be below run temperature at the end of the charge and jacket steam will be used to raise the temperature to the desired level. Charge should take about nine minutes for D-741, D-742, D-743, and D-744. D-745 will require about fifteen minutes to charge.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 4

I. INTRODUCTION (Cont.)

B. Process Information (Cont.)

3. Initiator

The initiator is manually loaded into the initiator injection pot and charged into the reactor after reactor charge is complete.

4. Polymerization

This is the time from the initiator addition until most of the VCM has been converted to resin. The reaction generates heat continuously as liquid VCM becomes PVC resin. Heat that is generated is removed by cooling water on the reactor jacket and condenser.

Reaction time varies, but generally requires five to six hours for D-741, D-742, D-743, and D-744. D-745 will require about 4½ to five hours.

5. Recovery and Steam Stripping

Recovery and steam stripping removes most of the unreacted VCM from the reactor via a compressor-vacuum pump system. Steam is added to the bottom of the reactor and rises through the PVC and water slurry to help remove unreacted VCM. Recovery and steam stripping takes about 60 minutes for D-741, D-742, D-743, and D-744 with D-745 taking about 90 minutes to recover and strip.

6. Dumping

The PVC resin, after reaction is complete, is in a slurry form. The slurry is dumped to a sweco and dump tank and is pumped to blend tanks in the Dryer Room for drying. Dump requires about 25 minutes for D-741, D-742, D-743, and D-744 and 35 minutes for D-745.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 2

I. INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)

A. Operator Responsibilities (Continued)

The operating Manual will cover the normal responsibilities and duties of the Lead Operator and the Reactor "A" Operator. Each phase in the production method will be covered. In addition to normal operating methods, it will also discuss operations under abnormal and emergency conditions. The operator must be prepared to meet these situations with temporary measures until the abnormal condition is corrected or the emergency crisis ceases to exist.

The safety of the plant personnel and equipment is to be carefully considered before any job is started. The Conoco safety slogan, "our work is never so urgent or important that we cannot take time to do it safely", is an idea that can help make the work area safer for everyone when it is put into practice.

Good housekeeping is also an important responsibility of the operators. It requires careful attention for safety reasons and to maintain good working conditions. Cleaning up after job completion is the responsibility of the person doing the job. A job should not be considered complete until all materials are picked up and properly stored.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION

### A. Evacuation

Before charging, the inerts present in the polymerization reactor are removed by evacuation. The interlock selector switch is placed on "evacuation" position. The main condenser valve is opened, the reactor evacuation valve is opened, the evacuation header valve, and the steam supply valves to the ejector system to be used are opened. Any condensate in the steam to the ejector is removed by a cyclone separator. The emergency cooling water supply valve to the reactor is then opened. When the reactor reaches 28.5 inches of mercury vacuum, as indicated by the pressure indicator in the control room and a manometer at the reactor, evacuation is complete. This portion of the cycle requires about five minutes.

### B. Charge

#### 1. Precharge Preparation

After evacuation, the reactor is ready to be charged. In preparation for charge, adequate quantities of VCM, hot water, colliod solution, and initiator are made ready for the charge sequence.

Prior to charge, fresh VCM is transferred from the VCM storage sphere to the fresh VCM storage tank. This transfer of VCM begins automatically when the VCM liquid level falls below a certain level. When the high liquid level is regained, the transfer process shuts down automatically. Two 150 gpm VCM transfer pumps are used to transfer the VCM from the VCM storage sphere.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 6

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### B. Charge (Continued)

Process water is automatically supplied to the hot water tank when the water level drops below a certain point. The water is filtered by the process water filter, and is heated in the hot water preheater, enroute to the hot water tank. The hot water tank temperature is maintained by the external steam coils on the hot water tank. The colloid solution, previously made-up, remains in the makeup tank until tested and approved. The colloid percent total solids must be 1.40 - 1.60. The colloid is then pumped from the makeup tank to the colloid charge tank.

After each reactor charge, colloid is transferred at 50 gpm from the storage tank to the colloid charge tank by the colloid circulation pump. When the makeup tank contains less than one charge, the full charge tank will contain sufficient colloid to charge seven reactors. The colloid charge tank can be emptied to less than one charge while the new colloid solution is being made up and analyzed.

Immediately before the reactor is to be charged, the initiator injection system is made ready for charge in the following manner. First, the initiator injection pot, at the reactor to be charged, is drained to the sewer. One gallon of water is manually added as indicated by the local flow totalizer.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 7

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### B. Charge (Cont.)

#### 1. Precharge Preparations (Cont.)

The initiator is then manually added to the initiator injection pot. The pot is then blocked in and pressurized with high pressure service water to at least 180 psig.

The initiator injection system is now ready for the reactor charge. When the charge is complete. CAUTION: The initiator should never be left in the charge pot if the charge is aborted. It is to be dumped to the sewer and the pot flushed with water.

#### 2. Reactor Charge

After evacuation is completed, the interlock selector switch is moved to the "charge" position. If the following precharge conditions are met, the charge sequence is ready to begin:

- a. Levels in the fresh VCM storage tank, the hot water tank, and the colloid charge tank are adequate for a complete reactor charge.
- b. There is sufficient pressure in the initiator injection pot and in the high pressure service water header.
- c. The charge meters are reset to the charge quantities.

Steam is usually applied to the reactor jacket at the start of charge by manually opening the steam valve from the Control Room.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 8

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### B. Charge (Continued)

#### 2. Reactor Charge (Continued)

This aids in heating the reaction mass to the desired temperature during and immediately following charge. The automatic charge sequence begins with the hot water charge. The hot water is pumped from the hot water tank, to the reactor by the hot water charge pump. After a predetermined quantity of hot water has been charged, the colloid charge pumps and the second hot water charge pump start. The next step in the charge sequence begins with the fresh and recovered VCM charges. The fresh VCM is pumped to the reactor from the fresh VCM storage tank, by one of the two VCM charge pumps. The recovered VCM is pumped from one of two recovered VCM storage tanks by the recovered VCM charge pump into the suction of the VCM charge pump. The recovered VCM is filtered in the recovered VCM filter and the total VCM charge is filtered enroute to the reactor by the VCM charge filter.

Shortly after the beginning of the VCM charge, one of the hot water charge pumps shuts down until the VCM charge is completed and then restarts. This insures that there will be an adequate amount of water charge remaining to flush out the charge line except on D-745 where the VC line is separate.

Both hot water charge pumps continue to run until charge is completed.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 9

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### B. Charge (Cont.)

#### 2. Reactor Charge (Cont.)

When the VCM, water and colloid charge is complete, the initiator is charged by opening the initiator charge valve from the reactor by the "A" operator. Loading the initiator and preparation of the initiator charge pot was discussed in the precharge preparation section.

### C. Polymerization

After charge is completed, the reactor interlock selector switch is placed in the "polymerization" position, and the reactor temperature controller is placed on automatic. When the reaction mass reaches 3° below desired set point temperature the steam is turned off. The reaction mass temperature is automatically controlled by varying the amount of cooling water that is passed through the top-mounted knock-back condenser and the reactor jacket.

The reaction mass is continually mixed and kept in suspension by the bottom-mounted single speed agitator. The agitator mechanical seals are lubricated and cooled by seal oil from an oil pressure unit.

During polymerization, mechanical seal purge water is injected into the reactor through the reactor cleaning nozzle and through the agitator mechanical seal. The water is added to keep the reactor

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### C. Polymerization (Continued)

cleaning nozzle and agitator mechanical seals clean. The purge water flow for each service is indicated with a rotameter and manually adjusted.

The inerts present in the reactor during polymerization from initiator decomposition, suspending agent and water accumulate in the reactor condenser head space. These inerts are vented to the recovery system to prevent inert blanketing.

When the desired degree of polymerization is reached and the reactor pressure has dropped to the desired pressure, the reaction is stopped by manually adding a mixture of AMS and Naugard (the short stop solution) to the reactor. High pressure service water is used to pressure the short stop solution from the initiator injection charge pot into the reactor through the same piping as the initiator charge piping. The charge pot is then blocked in and refilled with the short stop solution which will be used at the middle of steam stripping.

An emergency AMS kill pot, located at grade, is provided to pressure AMS into the reactor to kill the reaction in the event of a power failure or upon loss of agitation. The AMS will be injected into the reactor through nozzles in the reactor head, using push buttons on the control panel or by manually operated valves in the field.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 11

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### C. Polymerization (Continued)

The pots for D-741, D-742, D-743 and D-744 will contain 15-20 gallons of AMS. The material will be pressurized into the reactors using nitrogen. A nitric oxide (NO) short stop addition system is provided to inject NO into the reactors in the event of power failure, major VCM releases, fires, or other emergencies. The system is activated locally. NO is supplied from the emergency NO short stop bottles and is injected into the reactor through the same piping as the agitator mechanical seal purge water.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 12

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping

#### 1. Recovery

When reaction is completed, the interlock selector switch is moved to the "recovery and steam stripping" position. The following sequence then occurs. The recovery compressor seal water systems, the water recirculation systems for the recovery knockout drums, and two of the three recovery compressors are manually started from the board. Cooling water to the recovered VCM condenser and the water recirculation cooler starts automatically with the compressors, and the hydroquinone injection system starts with the compressor seal water systems.

The vapor from the reactor flows through a pressure control valve to two resin knockout drums in series which cool the vapor and remove carryover resin. The pressure control valve prevents excessive carryover of resin from the reactor by limiting the pressure to the recovery system to about 35 psig. Each of the knockout drums have an internal water spray system and a recirculation pump. Both knockout drums have on-off level control system which, on high liquid level, divert the discharge of the water recirculation pumps to the water stripper. A water recirculation cooler, (the function of which is explained in the steam stripping portion of the recovery system process description).

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 13

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

is provided and can be used in the water recirculation loop of either scrubbing stage.

The VCM vapors from the knockout drums are compressed by the recovery compressors. The recovery compressors are constant volume liquid ring compressors with a water seal. The discharge streams from the compressors flow to two parallel seal water recirculation systems which operate as follows. Seal water is separated from the VCM vapors in the seal water separators, filtered by the seal water filters, cooled by the seal water coolers, and pumped back to the compressors by the seal water pumps. The flow of seal water to each compressor is controlled at 50 gpm. The seal water temperature is controlled just above the VCM condensation temperature (95-105°F). Automatic draining of the seal water separators to the water stripper is provided to maintain the correct water level.

The VCM vapors from the seal water system are condensed in two recovered VCM condensers. The condensed VCM is collected in the recovered VCM collect tank which is on automatic on-off level control. VCM is transferred to the recovered VCM storage tanks by the recovered VCM transfer pump when there is high liquid level in the VCM collect tank.

Inerts are bled from the collect tank to the incinerator,

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 14

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

#### 1. Recovery (Continued)

When the reactor pressure drops to 8 psig, the two recovery vacuum pumps automatically start. The VCM flow from the recovery knockout drums and the seal water flow are both diverted to the vacuum pumps which discharge into the suction of the compressors.

#### 2. Steam Stripping

In order to reduce residual VCM in the slurry, the slurry in the reactor is heated and stripped with steam. At the start of a normal recovery, steam addition to the reactor is manually started from the control room and the slurry mass is heated. When the temperature of the reactor has risen to the desired temperature, the steam stripping operation is completed.

As recovery proceeds, less and less VCM is recovered from the reactor. To supply sufficient VCM vapor to the recovery vacuum pumps and compressors, a VCM backpressure system is used. This is done to prevent cavitation and overheating of the vacuum pumps and compressors. Before entering the recovery knockout drums, the steam and VCM from the reactor are combined with a bleed stream of VCM from the recovered VCM storage tanks. The amount of VCM bled into the recovery system is adjusted by the backpressure control valve such that a set supply pressure to the vacuum pumps is maintained.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 15

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Continued)

#### 2. Steam Stripping (Continued)

The majority of the steam is condensed in the first knockout drum described in the normal recovery process description. The first stage of the scrubbing system consists of a recovery knockout drum with an internal water spray system, a water recirculation pump and the water recirculation cooler. The water cooler reduces the water temperature sufficiently to allow the internal spray system in the knockout drum to cool the VCM and condense much of the steam in the vapor stream. After leaving the first stage of the water scrubbing system, the VCM vapor flows to the second stage of the scrubbing system and then to the rest of the recovery system in the same manner as during normal recovery.

#### 3. Hydroquinone Injection

The VCM removed from the reactor during recovery still contains a small amount of initiator. As a result, the VCM will continue to polymerize, resulting in plugged recovery lines, charge lines, and recovered VCM storage tanks. Polymerization is significantly reduced by the addition of an inhibitor such as hydroquinone to the VCM stream as it is being recovered.

A 4.6 percent solution of hydroquinone in water is prepared in the hydroquinone storage tank.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 16

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### D. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

#### 3. Hydroquinone Injection (Cont.)

The hydroquinone solution is pumped by the hydroquinone injection pump into the suction of the recovery seal water pumps. The injection pump starts and stops automatically with the seal water pumps. The metering pump has a variable stroke which can be adjusted manually to maintain the preset hydroquinone injection rate.

#### 4. Recovery of Water Stripper

The water stripper is to collect the various steam and water streams containing VCM from the four-reactor module. The emission recovery system is used to recover VCM vapor. The water is transferred to the V-11 water strippers and recovered by the emission recovery system.

### E. Reactor Dump and Rinse

After the reactor is recovered and steam stripped, the reactor interlock selector switch is moved to the "dump" position. The appropriate dump valves are opened from the control room and the slurry flows by gravity to the dump system. The slurry passes through an enclosed vibrating slurry strainer where the PVC culls are collected until dump is completed. The slurry then flows to the slurry dump tank. The slurry transfer pumps transfer the slurry to the blend tanks. The dump tank level is automatically controlled.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 17

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

### E. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Continued)

Near the end of dump, the reactor condenser is flushed with water by turning on the condenser rinse system from the board. Hot water is pumped from the hot water tank by the hot water charge pumps through the cleaning nozzle in the reactor condenser. The rinse water mixes with any remaining slurry and is pumped with the slurry to the blend tanks flushing out the slurry transfer lines.

The slurry strainer and the slurry dump tank are equipped with a water wash system to remove resin from the equipment between production of different types of resin.

### F. Chem Wash and Rinse

If it has been determined that the reactor needs cleaning, the reactor interlock selector switch is moved to the "clean and rinse" position after the dump and rinse is completed.

The chem wash solution is a caustic solution. The cleaning solution pump or spare pumps the solution at 500 gpm from the cleaning solution tank through the cleaning solution heater to the reactor condenser spray nozzle. The reactor atmospheric vent must remain closed to prevent splashing out of the reactor. Steam to the cleaning solution heater is automatically adjusted such that the exit temperature of the chem wash solution is 190°F. When the level in the reactor is above the agitator blades (approximately 5,000 gallons) as determined by the level change in the cleaning solution tank, no more solution is added to system. Recirculation is then started with

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 18

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### F. Chem Wash and Rinse (Cont.)

the cleaning solution being pumped from the reactor at approximately 250 gpm and back to the reactor through the reactor cleaning nozzle. Large PVC particles picked up in the reactor cleaning process are removed from the cleaning solution in the cleaning solution strainer before entering the suction of the cleaning solution pump. When the Chem Wash has ended, the solution is pumped back to the cleaning solution tank at 500 gpm by the cleaning solution pump. For D-741, 742, 743, and 744, the process required ten minutes to fill the reactor through the condenser, five minutes to wash the reactor, and ten minutes to empty the reactor, for a total of twenty-five minutes. For D-745, the process requires a total time of forty-one minutes--twenty-one minutes to wash through the condenser, ten minutes to wash the reactor and ten minutes to empty the reactor.

After the Chem Wash is completed, the reactor is rinsed with hot water from the hot water tank. The hot water is pumped by the hot water charge pumps to the reactor. The water first enters through the condenser cleaning nozzle and then the reactor cleaning nozzle. The Chem Wash and rinse system is manually controlled from the control room. The operator monitors the bullseye at the sewer drain to be sure the reactor is empty. When the reactor amps have dropped to the no load amps indicated on the ammeter. The lead operator opens the rinse valve for a short period of time. By observing the water flowing from the bullseye he can determine that the reactor is empty.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 19

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (Cont.)

### G. Water Swirl

If the resin formula calls for a water swirl, the reactor interlock selector switch is placed in the "swirl" position after the Chem wash rinse is completed. Cold or hot water enters the suction of the hot water charge pumps, and is pumped through the reactor charge line into the reactor. When the water charge reaches a preset amount, the water charge system is automatically shut down. The reactor agitator is then used to swirl the water for approximately 25 minutes. The lead operator then drains the water to the sewer. This completes one reaction cycle; the reactor is now ready for evacuation.

### H. Water Collection System

Various waste water streams from the process must be collected in an enclosed system for treatment. Water streams containing PVC and VCM from the recovery system, the VCM storage tanks, line and vessel purges, and miscellaneous flush and seal waters are intermittently sent to the blowdown tank.

When the liquid in the blowdown tank reaches a level 22 inches from the top of the tank, a high level alarm sounds in the control room. The "A" operator also checks the level gauge on the tank twice per shift to be sure the level doesn't go above 22 inches from the top of the tank. The operator will then start the tank's transfer pump and send the waste water to the batchwater stripping tanks in the V-11 module. The waste water is then stripped with steam and vapors are recovered with the emission recovery system. Once stripping has been completed, the wastewater is drained to the sewer.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 20

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES

#### A. Reactor Evacuation

Evacuation of the reactor is required prior to charging in order to remove as much of the air as possible. Air is introduced into the reactor during previous phases of the reactor batch cycle since dump, rinse, and chem wash require that the reactor be vented to the atmosphere. Air in the reactor during reaction causes poor temperature control during polymerization and may alter the particle size of the resin.

Evacuation is accomplished using one of the two-stage steam jet ejector systems. Evacuation is controlled by the lead operator from the board. The "A" operator must confirm that all process equipment is operating correctly during evacuation.

#### Procedure

1. If the reactor has been opened, follow procedure given in the "Reactor Cleaning and Entry" section on how to close the reactor manhead.
2. The lead operator puts the interlock mode selector on "evacuation."
3. The lead operator checks to see that all valves are closed.
4. The lead operator opens the condenser recovery valve and the reactor evacuation valve. Then the lead operator opens the steam supply valve and the evacuation header valve to the steam ejector system to be used as follows.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 21

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### A. Reactor Evacuation (Cont.)

##### Procedures (Cont.)

#### 4. Continued

(a) For D-741, 742, 743, and 744, the operator will open valves CV-230 and CV-226. This starts the ejector system located between D-742 and D-743.

(b) For D-745 the operator will open valves CV-222 and CV-224. This will start the ejector system located between D-743 and D-744 reactor structure.

The operator then opens the emergency cooling water valve, which supplies cooling water to the reactor condenser.

NOTE: In the following steps, 5-10, the operators prepare the initiator for charge while evacuation is in progress.

5. The "A" operator will go to the initiator freezer and bring the specified amount of initiator to the initiator injection pot. Extreme caution must be exercised by the "A" operator to be sure that no VCM is allowed to get back into the initiator injection pot. When a small amount of VCM is mixed with a large amount of initiator, an extremely fast reaction takes place giving off heat and pressure. To guard against this situation, the operator must know that he has an adequate water supply and pressure. The reactor initiator injection valve must never be opened unless the bomb is fully pressurized with the inlet water valve open.

NOTE: The following precautions must be taken when handling initiator.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 22

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### A. Reactor Evacuation (Cont.)

##### Procedures (Cont.)

#### 5. Continued

- (a) Plastic gloves must be worn while handling initiator.
- (b) If any initiator is spilled on skin or clothings, immediately flush with water.
- (c) Should any initiator remain in the containers, return it to storage.
- (d) Take all empty containers to trash and split side of of all containers.
- (e) Never put the cap back on the empty bottle. Dispose of the cap separately.
- (f) Do not allow the initiator to stand in the bomb for more than 10 minutes. Drain it to the sewer and flush with water.

- 6. The "A" operator must check the injection bomb to be sure that it is empty. Close the drain valve. Open the initiator addition valve.
- 7. The "A" operator will manually open the HPSW inlet valve, until the initiator water totalizer shows that 15 counts of water are in the initiator to the inejction pot.
- 8. The "A" operator will now add the initiator to the injection pot.
- 9. The "A" operator will now close the initiator addition valve and inform the lead operator that the initiator loading is complete and the bomb is ready to be pressurized.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 23

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

A. Reactor Evacuation (Cont.)

Procedures (Cont.)

10. The "A" operator will now open the 1" valve which supplies high pressure service water to the initiator injection pot and pressure the pot to 180 pounds.
11. The lead operator will stop evacuation when a vacuum of 28.5 inches Hg is attained. The reactor vacuum is double checked by the "A" operator on top the reactor with a mercury manometer. The lead operator stops evacuation by closing the condenser recovery valve, the reactor evacuation valve, the evacuation header valve and steam supply valve to the ejectors. This shuts off the evacuation steam jets. He then closes the emergency cooling water valves.
12. Evacuation is now complete.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 24

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### B. Reactor Precharge

The reactor precharge procedure includes a series of precharge checks and precautions that must be carried out by the lead and "A" operators. If the necessary precharge conditions are not met, the Modicon (a small computer which controls the automatic charge sequence) will not allow the automatic charge sequence to begin.

It is the responsibility of the lead operator to see that all precharge checks and precautions are carried out. He should also read the log book at the start of the shift, covering the period since he was last on the job. This will alert him to any changes in formula, mechanical, or operational procedures that may not have been passed on verbally.

#### 1. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Check level in fresh VCM receiver to see that it is adequate for charge. 80% reading on the level gauge at the panel.
- b. Drain water in the recovered VCM receiver to the water stripper. Valves from the recovered receiver are manually opened from the board until pressure rise in the blowdown tank indicates all the water is out and VCM is being transferred. Valves are then manually shut from the board.
- c. Fill out the reactor charge sheet.
- d. Check the hot water tank level and temperature. Tank level should be 85% and the tank temperature 160°F.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 25

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### B. Reactor Precharge (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- e. Check to see that all valves on the reactor are closed.
- f. Have the "A" operator make a precharge check and reading of the following:
  - (1) Dura-Seal\* oil level and pressure.
  - (2) Mechanical seal purge water pressure and rate to the reactor agitator seal.
  - (3) Colloid charge tank level and temperature.
- g. Record the readings on the charge sheet as they are transmitted by the "A" operator.

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

- a Check Dura-Seal\* level and pressure. There are two Dura-Seal\* units. One supplies seal oil pressure to all five reactor agitator mechanical seals and the other is a spare and starts automatically when the operating unit has low seal oil level or discharge pressure. If both units fail, an emergency supply of seal oil is provided by the emergency seal oil drum that is nitrogen pressurized. Valves must be opened manually at the unit if the emergency seal oil system is used.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 26

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### B. Reactor Precharge (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

NOTE: When the primary and spare Dura-Seal\* oil units are down and the emergency system is in operation, reactors are not to be charged until at least one of the Dura-Seal\* oil units is operating. The emergency system is designed to be a backup system that should be used short term only.

When one of the Dura-Seal\* oil units is not in operating condition, inform the lead operator so that repairs can be made.

The seal oil level should be checked in both units. The discharge pressure should be checked and be in the range of 205-250 psig. If the pressure falls below 205 psig, the spare unit will automatically start up and the primary unit shut down. The spare unit will also automatically start up and the primary unit shut down when a low seal oil level is detected in the primary unit. Report the seal oil pressure to the lead operator.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 27

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### B. Reactor Precharge (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- b. Check the mechanical seal purge water pressure and rate of flow to the agitator mechanical seal. Pressure should be 180-220 psig. Adjust the water flow rate to that given in the formula.

Report the seal water pressure and flow rate to the lead operator.

- c. Check the colloid charge tank level to be certain enough is in the tank to complete a charge. Notify the lead operator of the level present. A level of at least 26 inches should be shown on the sight glass before charge is started.
- d. Inform the lead operator when checks are completed and the reactor is ready for charge.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 28

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### C. Reactor Charge

This section includes vacuum break and reactor charge. The reactor charge is one of the most critical operations in terms of product quality. Care must be taken to assure that all the raw materials are added in the proper order and amount.

##### Procedure

1. When evacuation and precharge checks are complete, the lead operator can move the interlock mode selector to "charge."
2. The lead operator should take the following steps and see that the following conditions are met before charge:
  - a. VCM transfer should be in auto.
  - b. Recovered VCM charge should be in auto with either the primary or spare pump selected for charge.
  - c. Fresh VCM charge should be in auto with either the primary or spare pump selected for charge.
  - d. Hot water charge should be in auto.
  - e. Colloid charge should be in auto with either the primary or spare pump selected for charge.
  - f. Select recipe to be charged by dialing recipe number on the recipe selector on the board.
  - g. Push the meter reset button, which resets all charge meters.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 29

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

h. The charge light will now come on if all the following conditions are met:

- (1) The fresh VCM storage tank, hot water tank, and colloid charge tank all have a level adequate for one complete charge.
- (2) One reactor is in charge mode.
- (3) The high pressure service water header is at least 150 psig.
- (4) The reactor being charged has at least 28.5 inches Hg vacuum.
- (5) The initiator injection pot is at least 180 psig.

3. When a charge light is obtained on the panel, the lead operator will inform the "A" operator to stand by for breaking vacuum.

The lead operator will break vacuum by:

- a. Manually opening the reactor VCM charge valve from the board.
- b. Manually opening the reactor charge valve from the board.
- c. Turbine meters will start counting as VCM flows into the reactor.
- d. As soon as a positive pressure is indicated in the reactor, close the VCM charge valve.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Continued)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

4. The "A" operator will then watch the pressure gauge at the top of the reactor. When the pressure rises above zero, start checking the following:
  - a. Inspect manhead visually and listen for escaping vapor.
  - b. Check safety disc gauges for pressure. Any pressure indicates a leaking or ruptured disc.
  - c. Turn flush water (injection water) on sprayhead. The purpose is to keep spray heads free of resin. Set rate according to recipe.
  - d. If all checks okay, notify lead operator. If not, notify lead to hold on charge until problem can be corrected.
5. The lead operator can now push the charge button. In rapid sequence, the following occurs:
  - a. Reactor water charge valve opens.
  - b. "A" hot water pump starts, valves open, and water starts into the reactor.
  - c. The valves from the fresh VCM receiver to the VCM charge pump and discharge valve open.
  - d. At set point No. 1 on water meters:

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 31

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

- (1) "B" hot water pump starts and discharge valve opens.
- (2) The colloid charge pump discharge valve will open and pump will start. The preset amount of colloid will be pumped into the reactor. When the colloid meter set point is reached, the colloid charge pump will cut off and the discharge valve and reactor colloid charge valve will close.

NOTE: The lead operator will turn on reactor jacket steam during colloid and water charge to assist reactor heatup.

- e. At set point No. 2 on water meter, the reactor VCM charge valve opens and the VCM and recovered VCM charge pumps start.
- f. At set point No. 3 on the water meter, "B" hot water pump stops and discharge valve closes. This allows time for all VCM to be charged to the reactor before the water charge is completed.

NOTE: A partially plugged filter pack can cause slow VCM flow, and it may be necessary to cut off "A" hot water pump also. If this should happen, be sure to have a minimum of 50 counts left on water charge meter. This is enough to clean lines and manifold of VCM. When the VCM is within ten counts of being complete, put "A" and "B" hot water pumps back on automatic and complete the charge.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 32

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### C. Reactor Charge (Continued)

NOTE: When a filter is known to be fouled, isolate and switch to the spare unit. If you continue to try to force VCM through fouled filters, the high pressure will cause the filter elements to collapse and greatly increase the time taken to change them out. Collapsed filters also will cause a gel problem affecting the quality of the resin.

- g. When VCM meters reach the set point (two meters running in tandem, first to reach the set point cuts pump off and closes valve), the VCM pump, outlet valve, inlet and discharge valve to VCM charge pump, and reactor VCM valve close. This action also starts "B" hot H<sub>2</sub>O pump and opens discharge valve.
  - h. At set point No. 4 on the water meters, "B" hot water pumps stop, and the valves close.
  - i. At set No. 5 in the water meters "A" hot water pump stops and the valves close. At this time the main dump valve also closes.
- 6. When the automatic charge sequence has been completed, it is safe to charge the initiator.
  - 7. The "A" operator charges the initiator by opening the initiator reactor charge valve and flushing the initiator into the reactor with 50 counts of high pressure service water.
  - 8. The lead operator will now record the final reactor temperature. Adjust reactor temperature set point to setting called for in the formula and put temperature controller in "auto" position.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 33

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization

Polymerization is the phase of the reactor cycle in which liquid VCM is converted into solid PVC. This portion of the reactor cycle is mainly accomplished by accurate instrumentation. The primary area of responsibility for the lead operator is coordination of the activities of the "A" operator. The "A" operator is required to kill the reaction when polymerization has progressed to the point that product quality is satisfactory.

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Change the interlock mode selector to "polymerization."  
Monitor the temperature and pressure closely until the reactor reaches the desired set point and lines out.
- b. Cut off steam valve to jacket at two to four degrees below set point, depending on the rate of temperature rise.
- c. Have the "A" operator sample the reactor 1 hour after reading heat up. a fresh air mask must be worn and personnel cleared of the general area before sample is taken.
- d. Examine the resin. At this stage the resin should be formed into individual separate particles. Notify the shift supervisor if you notice the following:
  - (1) Stringers - Resin particles are stringy and stuck together.
  - (2) Hard Particles - Gritty resin particles which are harder and larger than most.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 34

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

If either of the above conditions are observed, have the "A" operator take samples every fifteen minutes until the shift supervisor makes the decision as to what corrective action should be taken.

- e. It may become necessary to remove the inerts. Inerts in the condenser will cause the reactor pressure to rise as they blanket the condenser and do not allow VCM vapor to be condensed. Under these conditions, less heat can be removed even though the condenser water flow will be full open. Vent the inerts through the main condenser valve to the recovery system. Start the compressors and put the pressure controller in manual and close the control valve. Open the reactor condenser valve and recovery valve. Set the controller on 35 psig and put it back in automatic.

##### f. Irregularities during polymerization:

- (1) Slow Heatup--May be caused by weak or no initiator.

Slow heatup can also be caused by no steam on reactor jacket or the cooling water valves may be open. Contact the shift supervisor if this condition persists.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 35

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- (2) Long Reaction Time--Caused by low initiator level, weak initiator, long heat up, low reactor temperatures or chem wash solution setting or chem wash solution in the batch. If there is only slow reaction and the resin checks okay, the shift supervisor will give word on what to do. If caustic is in the reactor, the batch will turn slightly yellow and coarsen. If this is found to be true, kill immediately with the amount of short stop solution specified in the formula.
- (3) Simultaneous Temperature and Pressure Rise--Check cooling water temperature and valves. The reactor is producing more heat than the cooling water can remove. Also could be an overcharge of initiator. Notify shift supervisor for instructions.
- (4) Simultaneous Temperature and Pressure Drop--The cooling water valves are probably wide open. This happens more often in freezing weather when relays freeze up. Throttle manual valves until malfunction is found and corrected.
- (5) Agitator Kicks Out or Power Failure--Most power failures are of short duration (seconds to two minutes), and the reactor pressure does not have time to build to a dangerous level. If outage is prolonged, the pressure will build.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

If this situation occurs, follow the procedure in Section III.D.3 which outlines action to be taken during emergency shutdowns (such as during a power failure).

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

- a. When charge is complete, recheck water injection rates through the cleaning nozzle and seal flush.
- b. On instruction from the lead operator, resin samples will be taken from the reactor. This normally occurs 1 hour after heat up. If the first sample shows formation of undesirable resin particles, additional samples may be called for every fifteen minutes until a decision is made about what should be done with the batch.

When taking a sample from the reactor a fresh air mask must be worn and personnel cleared of the general area.

- c. When the lead operator instructs the "A" operator to do so, the batch is killed by adding short stop solution to the reactor. The amount of short stop solution and the procedure for adding it depends on the product. The kill procedure is as follows:

|               |   |                                                           |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 5305 (normal) | - | 1½ gallons AMS                                            |
| 5305 (CTA)    | - | 3½ gallons AMS/3½ gal. Naugard                            |
| 5425          | - | 1½ gal. AMS/2½ gal. Naugard initially and again at 170°F. |
| 5465          | - | 2½ gal. AMS/3½ gal. Naugard initially and again at 170°F. |
| 5385          | - | 1½ gal. AMS/3½ gal. Naugard                               |

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Cont.)

It is very important that the proper amount of short stop solution be added since it effects the quality of the resin. High pressure service water is used to pressure the short stop solution from the initiator put into the reactor.

#### 3. Emergency Shutdown

The following steps are to be taken during emergency shutdown:

- a. 1. Use the AMS emergency kill system for killing each reactor.

Each reactor has a pot located at grade beside each reactor, containing AMS. The AMS is injected into the head space of the reactor with nirtogen by opening the appropriate control valves, from the control room. The hand switch for the control valves for each reactor is located next to the agitator start-stop handswitch on each reactors control station. Refer to the operating manual for the AMS Emergency Kill System.

2. If the AMS does not stop the rea $\acute$ ction, use the nitric oxide (NO) short stop system for killing each reactor.

There are six cylinders of NO that can be released for each reactor D-741, 742, 743 and 744. D-745 has twelve cylinders of NO which can be released. The NO system can be activated at the reactors by manually opening the correct valves.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 38

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### D. Polymerization (Cont.)

##### 3. Emergency Shutdown (Cont.)

- b. Use nitrogen to pressurize the Dura-Seal\* unit emergency seal oil drum and the mechanical seal purge water surge drum. The valves connecting the emergency seal oil and seal water drums with their respective systems must be opened manually.
- c. There will be sufficient air in the air system surge tank to operate valves for approximately fifteen minutes. It will be necessary to use the nitrogen backup system to operate valves after fifteen minutes. The surge tank should be valved off before the backup nitrogen system is activated.
- d. Monitor each reactor for pressure rise. If the pressure continues to rise, the following steps are to be taken:
  - (1) Equalize the reactor with any other empty or killed reactor of the same type product.
  - (2) If the pressure still continues to rise, vent through the main condenser valve to the recovery system and the recovery system to the recovered VCM receiver.
  - (3) If this will not relieve the pressure buildup, then equalize the reactor with a reactor of different type resin.

\* Registered Trademark

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### D. Polymerization (Cont.)

##### 3. Emergency Shutdown (Cont.)

- d. (4) When 1, 2, and 3 alone fail to relieve the reactor pressure, the relief valve vent system will allow the reactor to vent off and on thru the relief valves to control the pressure.

NOTE: Step (4) is to be the last resort. Under the new EPA law, any venting must be reported and could result in a fine.

The follwing guidelines, when followed, will control a runaway reactor and prevent a VCM release. The NO system is to be activated if either one of the parameters is exceeded.

| <u>Resin Type</u> | <u>Maximum Temperature</u> | <u>Maximum Pressure</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 5385, 5425, 5465  | 142°F                      | 145 psig                |
| 5305 (CTA)        | 152°F                      | 155 psig                |
| 5305 (Normal)     | 162°F                      | 165 psig                |

NO is high poisonous orange-brown colored gas. A Scott Air Pak must be worn while killing a reactor with the NO short stop system.

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping

The reactor is ready for recovery when certain conditions are reached in the reaction process. The conditions under which recovery will start are:

Pressure Drop -- There is not enough unreacted VCM left in the reactor to maintain run pressure. A pressure drop is accompanied by a drop in the cooling water flow to the reactor jacket and condenser.

Runaway --Reaction has increase to the point that it has outrun the capabilities of the cooling water to control. Temperature and pressure will

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 40

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

##### Runaway (Cont.)

both rise when this occurs. Follow instructions on each product formula as to the exact conditions at which the reaction is killed.

Temperature Rise-Pressure Drop-- This is the ideal recovery situation and indicated proper initiator loading. The reaction will peak and slightly out run the capabilities of the cooling water. This situation gives the best recovery conditions since there is less VCM to be recovered and more converted to resin.

Quick-Kill-- A reactor is sometimes killed on specific products to meet certain customer specifications--lower dry time (higher plasticizer absorption). The reactor is killed with a specified amount of the short stop solution at a specified set of conditions. The short stop solution mixture stops the reaction chain. On a quick-kill batch, it is very important to guard against resin carryover to the recovery system. An injection of defoamer will help to control foaming. A fast recovery is also important and will affect the dry time.

#### 1. "A" Operator Duties

When notified by the lead operator that the recovery conditions specified in the formula are met, the "A" operator will take the following steps:

- a. Check the hydroquinone injection system to make sure that the proper valves are open and hydroquinone level is adequate.
- b. Check the blowdown tank level and pressure. Level and pressure must be low to allow the automatic drain on the water recirculation pump to operate.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 41

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

##### 1. "A" Operator Duties (Cont.)

- c. Check the water levels in the seal water separators and knockout drums. These levels are controlled automatically but should be checked before startup. Knockout drum level should be at or below the mid-point of the inlet to the vessel. The seal water separator level should be at or below the mid-point of the inlet of the vessel.
- d. Check the backflow pressure controller. It should be set at twenty-five inches Hg vacuum.
- e. Check to see that the flush to the knockout drum and seal water separator level gauges are on set at 1 gpm. These are FI-726, FI-727, FI-741, and FI-742.
- f. Notify the lead operator that the recovery system is ready to startup.
- g. Steam header pressure should be greater than 100 psig.
- h. Reactor steam line should be checked and reactor steam valves should be checked to make sure they are opening correctly.

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties

- a. When the "A" operator has checked the recovery system, the lead operator can change reactor interlock mode to "recovery."
- b. Start the water recirculation pump, 72-889 and 72-890.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 42

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties (Cont.)

- c. Start the seal water pumps, 72-891 and 72-892. This automatically starts hydroquinone injection pump 72-895.
- d. Two recovery compressors, 72-903, 72-904, or 72-905, are started from handswitches located on the recovery control panel. This starts two compressors and opens the valves associated with compressor startup.
- e. The vacuum pumps will automatically come on when the suction pressure of the compressor is 7 psig. The necessary valve changes are also automatically made.
- f. When the reactor reaches the pressure specified in the product formula, the lead operator will move the reactor temperature set point to the specified stripping temperature, set the steam stripping flow controller on 23,000 lbs/hour, and begin steam stripping.
- g. Watch the temperature of the reactor condenser.
- h. When stripping conditions specified in the formula are met, steam stripping is complete.
- i. When steam stripping and recovery is complete, the recovery system is shut down as follows:

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 43

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

2. Lead Operator Duties (Cont.)

- i. (1) Push stop buttons for the recovery compressor 72-903, 72-904, 72-905. This also stops the vacuum pumps.
- (2) Push stop buttons for seal water pumps 72-891 and 72-892. This also stops hydroquinone injection pump.
- (3) Push stop buttons for the water recirculation pumps, 72-889-72-890.

3. Recovery System Troubleshooting

a. High Compressor Outlet Temperature

Probable cause is poor or no water recirculation in the recovery knockout drum, 45-760. Check VCM feedback controller setting. Controller setting should be at 25 inches Hg.

b. High Compressor Discharge Pressure

High pressure can be caused by:

- (1) Plugged Condenser-- Have lead operator report problem to the shift supervisor.
- (2) Plug in the Line from the Condenser to the VCM Collect Tank--Line will have to be pulled and cleaned.
- (3) High Level in the VCM Collect Tank
  - (a) Switch transfer pump to manual.
  - (b) Check level of the recovered VCM receiver--east or west.
- (4) High RVCM Receiver Pressure
  - (a) Switch receivers
  - (b) Check line pressure to V-11 RVCM receivers to be sure line is not plugged.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 44

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### E. Recovery and Compressor Stripping (Cont.)

##### b. High Compressor Discharge Pressure (Cont.)

(5) No Cooling Water to Condenser--Check inlet and outlet water valves.

(6) High Seal Water Temperature--This temperature should be  $110^{\circ} \pm 10^{\circ}$ . Check seal water pump for flow and pressure and check filter pack.

c. If the compressor is not compressing the VCM vapor and does not have a 50 to 70 psi discharge pressure:

(1) Check seal water flow.

(2) Check seal water separator water level and adjust as necessary.

(3) Check seal water temperature--below  $80^{\circ}\text{F}$  water will condense the VCM vapor and cause displacement of the water seal around the compressor cone.

d. Recirculation water pump 72-889 goes out (mechanical-electrical).

(1) Under normal operation, recirculation water pump 72-889 circulates water through the water recirculation cooler and into recovery knockout drum 45-760. Crossover piping is provided so that, if recirculation water pump 72-889 fails, recirculation water cooler and into recovery knockout drum 45-761.

NOTE: Normal operating temperatures for the recovery system during stripping are:

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 45

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### E. Recovery and Steam Stripping (Cont.)

##### 3. Recovery Troubleshooting (Cont.)

###### d. (1) Continued

(a) Reactor Condenser - 215-225°F (Peak Temperature)

(b) 45-760 Knockout Drum Outlet - 122-128°F

(c) 45-761 Knockout Drum Outlet - 90-115°F

(d) Compressor Outlet - 130-140°F

The lead operator must monitor these temperatures on the multipoint recorder and have the "A" operator check out and correct deviations.

###### e. Reactor Foaming (carryover)--When foaming is detected, the "A" operator will:

- (1) Inject defoamer into the reactor to reduce slurry surface tension and lower the reactor slurry level.

It may become necessary for the lead operator to shut down one compressor to slow the recovery. If excessive foaming occurs, shut down recovery and thoroughly flush the entire system with water until clear. All flushing must be done to the blowdown tank.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 46

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse

When the recovery of the reactor has been completed, the slurry is ready to be dumped to the slurry blend tank(s) that has been designated by the shift supervisor.

##### 1. "A" Operator Duties

- a. Check the selected blend tank or tanks to make sure it will hold the batch.
- b. If transferring to small blend tank, set up piping to go to appropriate tank. Check to see that the blend tank sewer valve is closed and the aeration is flowing in the tank.
- c. Check the slurry transfer pump valving to make sure the flow will be going to the correct line.
- d. Place the coarse overflow collector into position. Inform the lead operator that the dump can begin.
- e. Monitor the dump tank level until the flow to the pump and discharge from the reactor have leveled out to a steady rate.
- f. Add the formula amount of calcium stearate to the dump tank as directed by the shift supervisor.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 47

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Cont.)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties

- a. Select the blend tank to be used by opening the appropriate control valves in the slurry transfer lines. The valves are operated by handswitches located on the recovery section of the control panel, as follows:

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| CV-1521 | To T-501                     |
| CV-1522 | To T-407                     |
| CV-1506 | To T-747                     |
| CV-1523 | To T-502                     |
| CV-1524 | To small blend tank manifold |

- b. Check the sewer valve on the reactor to be sure it is closed.
- c. Turn on the Sweco\* strainer.
- d. Check the Sweco\* exhauster to be sure it is running. It should be running continuously.
- e. Turn the interlock mode selector switch to the "dump" position.
- f. After the "A" operator informs lead operator that dump can begin, place the slurry transfer pumps, 72-896 and/or 72-897, in the "run" position. This opens the slurry transfer pumps' seal water supply valves, CV-864 and/or CV-866, before the pumps start. The level in slurry dump tank 45-766 is automatically controlled.
- g. Five minutes after the start of dump, open the reactor vent to go the atmosphere.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 48

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONT.)

#### F. Reactor Dump and Rinse (Cont.)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties (Cont.)

- h. When there is no slurry flow through FI-747, the reactor is rinsed according to formula instructions. Reactor is empty when agitator shows no load amps and sewer bullseye shows no flow.
- i. When dump and rinse are complete, place the slurry transfer pumps in the stop position. This shuts down the pumps, 72-896 and/or 72-897, and closes the slurry transfer pump seal flush water valve, CV-864 and/or CV-866.

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse

Chem wash and rinse is not done as a matter of routine on all reactors however, if it has been determined that chem wash is needed, the formula states what the lead operator is to do.

After the reactor has been rinsed during the dump cycle, it is ready to be chem washed. The chem wash cycle is necessary to remove polymer buildup from the reactor condenser, walls, baffles, and agitator. If polymer buildup is allowed to remain in the reactor, it continues to grow with each successive charge. Buildups will contribute to high gel, low quality resin, and will make reactor dumping very difficult if they get large enough to break off and plug dump valves and lines. Operators must exercise caution during chem wash due to the caustic in the solution. If any solution gets on a operator, flush immediately with water. Caustic feels slick to the touch and will start burning the skin just a few seconds after contact. If the solution should spray over

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactor  
Page 49

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Cont.)

the body, immediately get under a safety shower and remove your clothing. If any should get in the eyes, flush eyes for at least fifteen minutes until all burning stops and report to your supervisor.

#### Procedure

1. The lead operator will check and make sure the reactor sewer valve is closed.
2. The lead operator will then place the interlock mode selector switch to "clean and rinse."
3. The lead operator then checks to see that the cleaning solution tank, 45-767, is at least 85 percent full.
4. The lead operator then opens the valves from the cleaning solution pumps, 72-989 or 72-899, to the reactor condenser cleaning nozzle. The atmospheric vent on the reactor should be closed. All other reactor valves are closed.
5. The lead operator then opens the suction valves, CV-873, for the cleaning solution pumps, 72-898 or 72-899.
6. The lead operator will then turn on one cleaning solution heater temperature controller is set at 190°F.
7. The lead operator will then turn on one cleaning solution pump 72-898 or 72-899.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactor  
Page 50

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Cont.)

Procedure

8. When the chem wash solution has been flushed through the reactor condenser, the lead operator will: CAUTION: The atmospheric vent valve must remain closed.
  - a. Stop the cleaning solution pump.
  - b. Close pump suction valve CV-873 from the cleaning solution tank.
  - c. Open chem wash return valve on reactor.
  - d. Open cleaning solution pump suction valve CV-874 from the reactor.
  - e. Close valves to the reactor cleaning nozzle.
  - f. Open valves to the reactor cleaning nozzle.
  - g. Restart the cleaning solution pump. The chem wash solution should now be circulating from the bottom of the reactor back to the reactor cleaning nozzle.
  - h. The reactor agitator remains on.
9. The lead operator will recirculate the chem wash solution through the reactor for five minutes and will then pump the chem wash solution back to the cleaning solution tank by:
  - a. Opening CV-872
  - b. Closing CV-871. This sends the cleaning solution pump discharge to the cleaning solution tank.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactor  
Page 51

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### G. Chem Wash and Rinse (Cont.)

##### Procedure (Cont.)

10. The "A" operator should monitor the cleaning solution pump and notify the lead operator when it loses suction (check pressure gauge on pump discharge).
11. The lead operator will now shut off the cleaning solution pump.
12. The lead operator will then check the cleaning solution tank level indicator to see if all the chem wash solution has returned. If any solution is lost or accidentally dumped to the sewer, notify the utilities operator. The spilled solution must be neutralized to avoid upsetting the chemical balance in the lagoons.
13. The lead operator will now close the reactor cleaning valves and open the condenser cleaning valve and the reactor sewer valve.
14. The lead operator will cut on both hot water charge pumps and flush through the condenser to the sewer for ten minutes.
15. The lead operator will then close the condenser cleaning valve, open the reactor cleaning valve, and flush the reactor to the sewer for ten minutes. Reactor is empty when agitator shows no load amps and sewer bullseye is empty.
16. The lead operator will now close the reactor sewer valve and open the atmospheric vent.
17. Because of the water dilution and resin accumulation, chem wash solution must be disposed of and fresh caustic pumped to the cleaning solution tank once per week. Follow the procedure outlined under "Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal".

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 52

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### H. Full and Partial Swirl

To assist in the production of quality resin, particularly low gel, it has been found that, by filling the reactor with water and agitating, the gel count is markedly lower.

##### 1. Full Swirl

In this swirl, the reactor is almost completely filled with water.

#### Lead Operator Duties

- a. Turn the interlock mode selector switch to the "swirl" position.
- b. Opens the reactor main charge valve and water charge valve.
- c. Starts both hot water charge pumps.
- d. (1) D-741, 742, 743, and 744--Adds 1500 counts of water to reactor (15,000 gallons).  
(2) D-745--Adds 2000 counts of water to reactor (20,000 gallons).
- e. Cuts off pumps and closes valves.
- f. Agitates for ten minutes.
- g. Opens sewer valve and dumps.

##### 2. Partial Swirl

This swirl procedure is the same as the full swirl except for the amount of water used. Charge 750 counts (7500 gallons) for D-741, D-742, D-743, and D-744 and 1000 counts (10000 gallons) for D-745. Then follow the same procedure as the full swirl.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 53

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup

##### A-Operator

The properties of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) are strongly dependent upon the type and quality of the colloid solution used. The colloid solution must be made very accurately and consistently every time it is prepared. The colloid solution is a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  percent solution of Dow F-50 Methocel\* powder in water.

There is a local instrument panel located near the colloid makeup tank on the second floor of the recovery building. These instruments are to aid the operator in making the colloid solution in a consistent manner.

#### 1. Lead Operator Duties

As soon as the lead operator is notified by the "A" operator that the colloid storage tank level is below the straight wall, he will schedule the "A" operator to make up colloid solution as follows:

- a. With the "A" operator at the colloid tanks, open the makeup tank outlet valve (CV-857) and start the colloid transfer pump to the transfer the colloid solution to the storage tank.
- b. To mix any remaining heel in the storage tank with the new colloid solution, open the storage tank inlet valve (CV-858).

\* Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 54

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 1. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

and circulation pump inlet valve (CV-859) and start the colloid circulation pump. The charge tank inlet valve (CV-861) must be closed.

- c. When the "A" operator indicates that the makeup tank is empty, close the makeup tank outlet valve (CV-857) and turn off the transfer pump.
- d. With the circulation pump still running, notify the "A" operator to catch a colloid solution sample and take it to the laboratory for analysis.
- e. Close the storage tank inlet valve (CV-858) and circulation pump inlet valve (CV-859) and turn off the circulation pump.
- f. Schedule the "A" operator to makeup a new batch of colloid solution as soon as possible.
- g. During the first part of the colloid makeup procedure when notified by the "A" operator, the lead operator will open the hot water charge valve (CV-706) and will start one hot water charge pump and the discharge valve associated with the charge pump to transfer hot water to the colloid makeup tank. The colloid makeup tank water meter will close the valves and shut down the hot water pump automatically when it reaches its set point.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 55

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

The "A" operator aids in colloid solution transfer by notifying the lead operator when the colloid storage tank needs to be refilled. After transfer, the "A" operator notifies the lead operator that the makeup tank is empty.

laboratory.

When notified by the lead operator, the "A" operator makes up a new batch of colloid solution by the following procedure:

- a. Bring eight bags of Dow F-50 Methocel\* powder (50 pounds per bag) to the top of the colloid makeup tank.
- b. Rinse the colloid makeup tank with water to the sewer until it is clean.
- c. Reset the colloid makeup water meter to 538 gallons, open the colloid tank inlet valve (CV-856), and notify the lead operator to open the hot water charge valve (CV-706), start a hot water charge pump, and open the discharge valve associated with the pump selected. The water meter will stop the pump and close the actuated valves that were opened when the set point is reached. Check to see that the agitator blades are covered.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 56

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- d. Start the colloid tank heater and the tank agitator. The temperature controller will close the steam valve when the water in the tank reaches 200°F.
- e. When the heater is off, add the methocel powder very slowly with the agitator still on. Each bag should take about one minute to add. If the powder is added too quickly, it will form lumps and not dissolve properly. Carry the empty bags to a trash container.
- f. Allow about thirty minutes to let the agitator thoroughly mix the powder into the hot water. Check the mixture for lumps and continue to mix if lumps are present.
- g. When the mixture contains no lumps, reset the colloid makeup water meter to 2,623 gallons and open the colloid tank inlet valve (CV-856) and the colloid tank water valve (CV-828) to add cold water. The water meter will close the actuated valves that were opened when the set point is reached. Measure the outage on the colloid makeup tank to check the accuracy of the water meter. The straight wall portion of the tank contains 14.8 gallons per inch.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 57

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### I. Colloid Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties (Continued)

- h. Start the colloid tank cooler. The temperature controller will close the cooling jacket valve when the colloid solution reaches 85°F. Check the cooling water temperature. If it is 80°F or above, the solution will cool very slowly; so close the manual cooling water valves and open the process water valves to the jacket.
- i. Check the temperature after four hours of cooling. If the temperature is 85°F and the temperature controller has closed the cooling jacket valve, turn off the agitator. If the tank is still cooling, leave the agitator on until the tank has reached 85°F. It is very important to cool the colloid solution completely each time to produce a good quality colloid solution.
- j. Caution: Spills of colloid solution are slick and present a dangerous slipping hazard.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 58

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup

Hydroquinone is injected into the recovery system to short stop the chain reaction and polymerization of vinyl chloride. If the hot VCM gases are allowed to flow through the recovery lines without any inhibitor, they continue the reaction that was started in the reactor and rapidly fill and plug the recovery lines. Plugged lines in the recovery system are very time consuming to pull and clean and cause considerable amounts of downtime.

Adequate and accurate injection of hydroquinone eliminates this problem. Hydroquinone (commercial name Tecquinol\*) comes in a powder form and must be put into a solution with water for our use.

When the hydroquinone solution level is low, as determined by the low level alarm LA-733 in the control room and/or by the hydroquinone storage tank sight glass, a new batch is to be made. Each batch should last approximately one month.

#### 1. Lead Operator Duties

As soon as it is determined that the hydroquinone storage tank is low, the lead operator should schedule hydroquinone makeup between reactor recoveries.

\*Registered Trademark

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 59

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 2. "A" Operator Duties

When notified by the lead operator to make up a new batch of hydroquinone solution, the "A" operator does the following:

- a. Weight up twenty pounds of hydroquinone powder.
- b. Turn off hydroquinone metering pump suction valve and, with the nitrogen turned on and the vent closed, drain the remaining heel to the sewer and rinse with water to the sewer.
- c. Open the vent and add water until the tank is about half full.
- d. Turn off the nitrogen temporarily and add the hydroquinone powder through the funnel.
- e. Turn on the agitator and open the nitrogen line.
- f. Fill with water to the full mark on the sight glass (fifty gallons).
- g. Close the vent and mix until the powder is dissolved.
- h. Make sure the valves are lined up to the hydroquinone metering pump.

##### 3. Safety Precautions

Rubber gloves and full face shield must be worn while handling and transferring hydroquinone dust and liquid. Hydroquinone dust can irritate and seriously damage the eyes.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 60

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### J. Hydroquinone Solution Makeup (Continued)

##### 3. Safety Precautions (Continued)

First Aid--In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with water for fifteen (15) minutes. Notify the plant nurse. Flush skin with water and wash clothing before reuse.

#### K. Used Chem Wash Solution Disposal Procedure

1. The shift supervisor must have given instructions to dump the used chem wash solution and make up a fresh batch.
2. The lead operator will instruct the "A" operator to open the tank's drain valve. The valve is opening using the gear operator on the valve.
3. As soon as the tank is empty of solution as indicated by the level indicator in the control room, the "A" operator will open the three inch process water valve to the tank to flush out the tank. Then the "A" operator will close the process water valve and the drain valve.
4. Make up a new batch of cleaning solution. Notify the P-1 operator to transfer new caustic to the tank.

NOTE: Notify the utility operator that the cleaning solution has been dumped to the sewer.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 61

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage

In the conversion of vinyl chloride monomer to polyvinyl chloride resin, an initiator is needed to start and help sustain the reaction process. The Aberdeen plant uses peroxide-type initiators. The physical properties of the type resin needed determines the type of initiator to be used. All of these products must be kept in cold storage because of rapid dangerous decomposition rates at room temperatures. The initiator is a skin and eye irritant and must be handled accordingly.

Safety precautions for all types of initiator are basically the same, with some differences in handling temperatures and explosive limits.

##### 1. Safety Precautions in Handling Initiator

- a. Wear full face shield when handling an open container.
- b. Avoid contact with skin or clothing (will bleach out clothes).
- c. Do not leave initiator unattended when not under refrigeration.
- d. If initiator is spilled, soak up with absorbent material, such as vermiculite, and spread thinly in an isolated area.
- e. Dispose of empty containers immediately. Leave cap off and split the side of this container and store away from the unit in an open area.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 62

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 1. Safety Precautions in Handling Initiator (Continued)

- f. Bring only what is necessary to the production area.  
Do not allow the amount in the reactor area freezers to exceed one shift's consumption.
- g. If a partial or full jug of initiator is found sitting out, it may be water, but always handle and dispose of just as if it were initiator.
- h. If spilled on skin area, wash with large amounts of water.
- i. If splashed in the eyes, flush with water for fifteen (15) minutes and notify your supervisor. Do not use oils or salves on the eyes.
- j. Should any initiator catch on fire, use water to cool the surrounding area. However, if the fire is spreading and likely to ignite other initiator set the portable fire monitor and get out of the area, since an explosion is very likely.

##### 2. Physical Characteristics

These Lucidol 223M75 , Trigonox EHP-C75 and Witco 939M75 must be stores at a safe temperature below 20°F to prevent rapid decomposition of the material which occurs at approximately 50°F.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 2. Physical Characteristics (Continued)

Lupersol L-11 catalyst must be stored at a temperature not below 15°F because it freezes if stored below 15°F for extended periods of time. These types of catalyst are not self ignited because they contain 75% product and 25% OMS, odorless mineral spirits.

##### 3. Initiator Storage Freezers

Three walk-in freezers and one chest freezer have been installed for initiator storage at temperatures down to -30°F. Each freezer has two independent refrigeration compressors with one to be held in reserve. This is to insure continuous operation at the temperature set point. High temperature in any freezer will activate the air horn and a beacon flasher alarms. An automatic defrost system controlled by time clocks will provide frost-free operation.

##### a. Operating Conditions

###### (1) Temperature

The temperatures are adjustable. They can be set from -30°F to +30°F.

###### (2) Alarms

The chest and the walk-in freezers on high temperature

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 64

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

##### 3. Initiator Storage Freezers (Cont.)

###### a. Operating Conditions (Cont.)

###### (2) Alarms (Cont.)

setting with actuate the red beacon light and air freezer. This is the same for all freezers in the plant. The alarm's present setpoint is 17°F (+2°).

###### (3) Compressors

The compressors for the freezers are located in two interconnected sheds 50 feet north of the freezers. The compressors for the chest freezer and the west and middle walk-in freezers are located in the west shed. The compressors for the east walk-in freezer is in the east shed.

The compressors in the west shed are numbered 1 thru 6.

(a) No. 1 and No. 2 compressors serve the middle walk-in freezer.

(b) No. 3 and No. 4 compressors serve the west walk-in freezer.

(c) No. 5 and No. 6 compressor serve the chest freezer on the west end.

The compressors in the east shed are numbered 7 and 8.

They serve the east walk-in freezer.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 65

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

##### a. Operating Conditions (Cont.)

##### (4) Compressor Shutdown Conditions (Automatic)

- (a) Freezer temperature
- (b) Compressor low oil level
- (c) High or low compressor pressure

##### (5) Circuit Breakers

##### (a) West Compressor Shed - Located on north wall.

- (1) Compressor Panel--The compressor circuit breakers are numbered in sequence 1 thru 6.
  - (2) Fan Panel - The fans are numbered 2, 3, 5, and 6.
  - (3) Auxillary Panel - Contains lights, defrost controls, alarms, fans, and defrost time clocks.
- ##### (b) East Compressor Shed - Located on north wall.
- (1) Compressor Panel - The compressor circuit breakers are numbered 1 and 2. The fans are numbered 7 and 8.
  - (2) Auxillary Panel - Contains lights, defrost controls, alarms, and defrost time clocks.

##### (6) Defrost Cycles - Adjustable

In the walk-in freezers, each compressor switches to hot gas bypass every six hours to provide a defrost cycle. This is controlled by a time clock.

##### (7) Freezer Capacity

- (a) East walk-in freezer - 600 gallons
- (b) Middle and West walk-in freezers - 550 gallons
- (c) Chest freezer - 100 gallons

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 66

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

##### 4. Design and Operational Functions

Each freezer is provided with two refrigeration units each which are capable of maintaining the desired freezer temperature. Both units can be run simultaneously to allow a check on compressor operation.

The temperature element in each freezer is connected to a mercury switch which starts and stops the compressor. These are adjustable and can be set for different temperatures.

Each compressor has a timer which activates a solenoid valve in the hot gas line to send hot gas directly to the evaporator to allow for the defrost cycle. The fan normally runs with the compressor but is off during the defrost cycle. The east, middle, and west walk-in freezers defrost every six hours, and the chest freezer defrosts every eight hours. The water-cooled condensers on each compressor in the west compressor shed have water bypass to allow continuous flow and prevent freezeup during cold weather. The condensers also have inlet and outlet valves to allow for acid cleaning. Condenser cooling water is normally supplied by and returned to the cooling tower. During shutdowns and power outages, a bypass valve from the well to city water can be opened to supply water pressure. If the condensers are put on the well water, open the block valve in the manhole at the west end of the cooling tower to divert the water to the sewer.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 67

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

4. Design and Operational Functions (Cont.)

The condensers for the east walk-in freezers are air-cooled and are not tied into the cooling water system.

5. Daily Operational Checks

- a. Each compressor oil level by maintenance.
- b. Temperature recorders by Chief Operator.
- c. Frost buildup on freezer coils by Chief Operator.

NOTE: Manual defrost instructions are on the inside front of each time clock.

NOTE: Due to the explosive nature of this initiator, formal approval must be obtained from the operations superintendent and the mechanical superintendent before any changes are made to this operation.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 68

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Continued)

##### 6. Emergency Procedure for Initiator Freezers

If the power should go off, do not open the freezers but do the following:

a. Notify the shift supervisor to find out the reason for the power failure.

(1) If trouble is inside the plant, the supervisor will survey the situation and estimate how long the outage will be. Freezers should hold temperature from 3-4 hours, depending on what is in them, the outside temperature, and how many times the door is opened.

(2) If trouble is determined to be outside the plant, the shift supervisor will notify the proper people on the call list.

(a) The duration of the outages will be determined.

(b) If outage is expected to be over three (3) hours, Joan Pope will arrange for purchase of dry ice.

b. If a compressor should fail and it is not an electrical problem, get in touch with maintenance as soon as possible.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 69

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (Cont.)

L. Initiator Handling and Storage (Cont.)

6. Emergency Procedure for Initiator Freezers (Cont.)

- (2) If the problem cannot be fixed, try to move all initiator to other freezer. If not possible, get dry ice.

NOTE: If compressors should go out on a freezer, make sure fans are turned off to that freezer. Middle walk-in freezer 1 and 2 fans, west walk-in freezer 3 and 4 fans, and chest freezer 5 and 6 fans in the west compressor shed. The east walk-in freezer 7 and 8 fans located in the east compressor shed.

- c. Notify the following if an emergency should arise with the initiator freezers:

Jim Barton - 369-4755  
Pete Markey - 369-6019

7. Circle Chart Responsibility and Change Schedule

- a. The Chief Operator on each shift will check the charts to be sure they have ink and are rotating.
- b. The Chief Operator on the 7 P.M. - 7 A.M. shift will place new charts in the recorder and turn in the previous day's chart to the shift supervisor.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 70

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### M. Reactor Pressure Check

Prior to the startup of a reactor after an extended outage or following a maintenance outage such as replacing a main dump valve or rodding out the condenser tubes, the reactor must be hydrostatically pressure checked. This is to insure that no leakage occurs at the reactor, either inward or outward.

#### Procedure

1. The lead operator sets up the pressure check as follows:
  - a. Place the reactor mode in "emergency" to gain use of both the charge water valve and the rinse valves.
  - b. Open both hot water charge pump discharge valves CV-849 and CV-829.
  - c. Open the reactor charge water valve.
  - d. Open the main dump valve.
  - e. Open the emergency vent valve.
2. The lead operator then turns on both hot water charge pumps and fills the reactor.
3. The "A" operator stands by to notify the lead operator when water comes out the atmospheric vent, showing that the reactor is full.
4. The lead operator then shuts down the hot water charge pumps and closes all valves. This must be done immediately to avoid overpressuring the reactor and blowing the rupture discs.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 71

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### M. Reactor Pressure Check (Continued)

##### Procedure (Continued)

5. The "A" operator then increases the reactor pressure by charging water into the reactor through the initiator injection system.
6. The lead operator monitors the reactor pressure from the control room and instructs the "A" operator to shut off water addition when the pressure reaches 130 psig.
7. The "A" operator then checks the reactor for leaks at the reactor bottom and top side. If a flange or gasket has been changed, check these very closely.
8. The lead operator then monitors the reactor pressure. If the reactor holds 130 psig for ten minutes, the pressure check is terminated. If the reactor loses pressure, instruct the "A" operator to bring the pressure back up to 130 psig with the high pressure service water and reinspect the reactor for leaks.  
NOTE: Do not charge a reactor that will not hold pressure.
9. When the pressure check is completed, the lead operator dumps the water in the reactor to the sewer. The reactor is now ready to start evacuation procedure.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 72

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry

##### 1. Reactor Manhead Opening Procedures

One of the most critical parts of the operator's job is the opening of the reactor Lenape\* manhead. Following is a list of procedures that must be followed by the "A" operator or anyone else when opening a reactor manhead.

##### Procedure

- a. Check the pressure gauge and/or bleed valve for pressure or vacuum.
- b. Put on continuous flow fresh air mask.
- c. Unlatch Lenape\* lock on Lenape\* manhead roll-bar and drop down.

NOTE: If the reactor has pressure when the roll-bar arm is lifted, the pressure will start escaping. If this should happen, notify the lead operator.

- d. Slowly raise manhead four to six inches and hold in that position.
- e. Call lead operator and have him cut on the reactor evacuation ejector to pull air inward through the manhead.
- f. Finish raising the manhead.
- g. The continuous flow fresh air mask may be removed at this time.
- h. Change "O" ring on manhead.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

##### 1. Reactor Manhead Opening Procedures (Continued)

- i. If the bottom manhead is to be opened, inspect the bottom of the reactor through the open manhead.  
  
The reactor should contain no liquids.
- j. Go to the bottom of the reactor and make sure that the safety chain and jacking bolts are in proper position on the bottom manhead.
- k. Maintenance will remove the bolts and open the manhead.

##### 2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry

This section will cover precautions taken prior to entry and during entry and cleaning of the reactor. The following is a check list stating conditions which must be met by anyone entering the reactor. The equipment entry sheet is to be filled out and placed at the reactor.

##### Procedure

- a. The reactor must be empty/steam stripped, recovered and flushed with water.
- b. The  $O_2$  content must be greater than 20 percent.
- c. The VCM content must be less than 10 ppm.
- d. The top and bottom manways must be open.
- e. The nitric oxide (NO) piping must be disconnected at the bottles.

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

##### 2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

###### Procedure (Continued)

f. The following lines must be blanked or disconnected.

- (1) Main eight-inch dump line.
- (2) Four-inch steam stripping lines.
- (3) Six-inch condenser lines.
- (4) Four-inch chem wash and rinse line to condenser\*
- (5) Four-inch chem wash and rinse line to reactor\*
- (6) One-inch initiator injection line.
- (7) One-inch inerts vent.
- (8) Three-inch colloid charge line.
- (9) One-inch sample line.
- (10) Six-inch VCM charge line - D-745 only.

g. Lock out and tag agitator breaker.

h. Test agiator switch

i. Special precautions and safety equipment that may be needed are:

- (1) Impervious suit
- (2) Plastic mats on the bottom dish to prevent slipping.
- (3) Continuous flow fresh air mask

\*When preparing to blank or remove blank in chem wash line, lock out cleaning solution pump, open chem wash line to reactor, and bleed line at discharge of pump before breaking chem wash flange.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 75

III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

Procedure (Continued)

- (4) Rubber gloves
- (5) Scaffolding for work above bottom level.
- (6) Two-way radio communication plus manway watch.
- (7) Safety harness and rope.
- (8) 12 volt explosion proof lights.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 76

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### N. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

##### 2. Reactor Cleaning and Entry (Continued)

- j. While cleaning the buildups from the baffles and blade, take extreme care not to scratch the reactor walls. These walls have been polished to eliminate giving the resin being formed during reaction a place to create a buildup.  
NEVER SCRAPE THE WALLS.
- k. Around the shaft at the bottom of each reactor is a carbon throttle bushing. The purpose of the throttle bushing is to protect the reactor seal from resin. The seal water flush will not be effective if the throttle bushing or holder is damaged. If there is any buildup in this area, it is the Maintenance Department's responsibility to remove it. Operators are NOT to clean the throttle bushing. Damage to the throttle bushing may cause seal failure.
- l. If hammer and chisel are required to clean the reactor, be careful of chisel placement to avoid it kicking back out of the buildup and causing personal injury.
- m. While in the reactor, check the safety discs for buildups, nozzles for plugs, and the bottom of the condenser for plugging.
- n. When internal job is completed, remove scaffolding from the reactor and store neatly. Remove any loose buildup on the reactor bottom and close the bottom manhead.
- o. Clean up any debris, rags, etc. The job is never complete until the area is clean.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactor  
Page 77

### III. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

#### O. Housekeeping Guidelines

Good housekeeping is a major portion of any task to be undertaken, and no task can be called complete until the work area has been cleaned. Return all tools and materials used to their proper place and do not leave lying around to create a safety hazard.

The housekeeping of the reactor area is the responsibility of all people working there.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 78

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX

##### A. Reactors

##### 1. Polymerization Reactors 45-741, 45-742, 45-743, and 45-744

###### a. Purpose

Vessel used to react VCM to PVC in a water suspension.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, bottom-agitated vessel, 12-foot diameter by 22-foot straight wall height (28 feet overall height), jacketed, and with top-mounted condenser. The reactor is stainless steel, and the cooling water and steam jacket is carbon steel. Approximate capacity is 22,500 gallons.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

The reactor produces various resin types, operating in a pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 150 psig and a temperature range of 80-225°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u>             | <u>Jacket</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Temperature, °F | 250                      | 200           |
| Pressure, psig  | 200 (and full<br>vacuum) | 30            |

##### 2. Polymerization Reactors 45-781

###### a. Purpose

Vessel used to react VCM to PVC in water suspension.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, bottom-agitated vessel, diameter by 28-foot straight wall height (35 feet overall height), jacketed and

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 79

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

A. Reactors (Cont.)

2. Polymerization Reactors 45-781 (Cont.)

b. Description (Cont.)

with top-mounted condenser. The reactor is stainless steel, and the cooling water and steam jacket is carbon steel

Approximate capacity is 30,000 gallons.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

The reactor produces various resin types, operating in a pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 150 psig and a temperature range of 80 - 225°F.

d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Jacket</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Temperature, °F | 250          | 200           |
| Pressure, psig  | FV-225       | 45            |

B. Heat Exchangers

1. Reactor Condensers 55-328, 55-329, 55-330, and 55-331

a. Purpose

To remove the heat of reaction from the polymerization reactor by condensing VCM vapor.

b. Description

Each of the reactor condensers are vertical, mounted on top of the polymerization reactors. Cooling water (shell side) is used to condenser VCM (tube side). Each condenser has 2,100 square foot surface area provided by 999 tubes which are eight feet long by one-inch diameter. Materials of construction

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 80

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

B. Heat Exchangers (Cont.)

b. Description (Cont.)

are stainless steel or stainless steel clad for all surfaces  
in contact with VCM.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Condensers operate in a temperature range of 80-225°F and pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 150 psig during the reactor cycle.

d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tubes</u>          |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Temperature, °F | 200          | 250                   |
| Pressure, psig  | 120          | 200 (and full vacuum) |

2. Reactor Condenser 55-358

a. Purpose

To remove the heat of reaction from the polymerization by condensing VCM vapor.

b. Description

Condenser is vertical, mounted on top of the polymerization reactors. Cooling water (shell side) is used to condense VCM (tube side). Each condenser is provided with 2700 tubes which are ten feet long by one-inch diameter. Materials of construction are stainless steel and stainless steel clad for all surfaces in contact with VCM.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 81

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

B. Heat Exchangers (Cont.)

2. Reactor Condenser 55-358 (Cont.)

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Condensers operate in a temperature range of 80-225°F and a pressure range of 28.5 inches Hg vacuum to 150 psig during the reactor cycle.

d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tubes</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Temperature, °F | 250          | 250          |
| Pressure, psig  | 120          | FV-225       |

3. Hot Water Preheater 55-332

a. Purpose

To heat process water to 145°F before it enters the hot water tank, 45-748.

b. Description

Horizontal shell and tube type exchanger with steam on the shell side and water on the tube side. Surface area of 331 square feet is provided by 64 tubes 20 feet long by one-inch diameter. The tubes are stainless steel, and the shell is carbon steel.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Steam temperature and pressure on the shell side will vary. Water on the tube side will be around 50 psig and will enter near 60°F and exit at 145°F.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 82

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

B. Heat Exchangers (Cont.)

3. Hot Water Preheater 55-332 (Cont.)

d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tube</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Temperature, °F | 400          | 400         |
| Pressure, psig  | 175          | 200         |

4. Hot Water Tank Heater 55-333

a. Purpose

To maintain water temperature in hot water tank 45-748.

b. Description

External plate coil type heat exchanger that will be clamped outside the hot water tank; stainless steel construction.

c. Normal operating Conditions

Steam in the coil should be around 341°F and 150 psig. Water in the hot water tank should be near 160°F.

d. Design Conditions

400°F and 175 psig.

5. Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334

a. Purpose

To cool the recirculation water in recovery knockout drum 45-760.

b. Description

Horizontal mounted, shell and tube type heat exchanger.

Cooling water is on the shell side and recirculating water is on the tube side. Surface area of 1,441 square feet is provided by 466 tubes, 16 feet long by 3/4-inch diameter. The tubes are stainless steel and the shell is carbon steel.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 83

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

B. Heat Exchangers (Cont.)

4. Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 (Cont.)

c. Normal Operating Conditions

| d. <u>Design Conditions</u> | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tube</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Temperature, °F             | 450          | 400         |
| Pressure, psig              | 150          | 150         |

5. Seal Water Coolers 55-335 and 55-336

a. Purpose

To cool the circulating vacuum pump and compressor seal water.

b. Description

Horizontal-mounted shell and tube type heat exchanger. Cooling water is on the shell side and recirculating seal water is on the tube side. Surface area of 339 square feet is provided by 182 tubes 10 feet long by 3/4-inch diameter. The tubes are stainless steel and the shell is carbon steel.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

| d. <u>Design Conditions</u> | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tube</u> |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Temperature, °F             | 200          | 380         |
| Pressure, psig              | 150          | 150         |

6. Recovered VCN Condensers 55-337 and 55-338

a. Purpose

To condense VCN vapor during recovery as it is removed from the polymerization reactors.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 34

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### B. Heat Exchangers (Continued)

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Steam temperature and pressure on the shell side will vary.  
Cleaning solution on the tube side is estimated to enter at  
175°F and leave at 190°F with a pressure of 125 psig.

###### d. Design Conditions

|                 | <u>Shell</u> | <u>Tube</u> |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Temperature, °F | 175          | 200         |
| Pressure, psig  | 400          | 400         |

##### C. Tanks and Vessels

###### 1. Instrument Air Capacity Tank 45-301

###### a. Purpose

To provide adequate instrument air during periods of high  
demand and temporarily supply air during instrument air  
failure.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, five-foot nine-inch straight wall height,  
four-foot diameter, carbon steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

100 psig and 80°F

###### d. Design Conditions

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 85

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

2. Recovered VCM Storage Tanks 45-317 and 89-520

a. Purpose

Storage of recovered VCM and charge tank for recovered VCM.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, 18-foot straight wall height, 22-foot overall height, eight-foot diameter with an approximate capacity of 7,200 gallons, carbon steel construction

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Ambient temperature and 20-70 psig.

3. Water Stripper 45-319

a. Purpose

To provide for collection and recovery of various VCM containing vapor vents and waste waters.

b. Description

Horizontal-mounted, 26-foot straight wall length, six-foot diameter, approximate capacity 5,500 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Ambient temperature to 150°F and pressure from 10 inches Hg vacuum to 10 psig.

d. Design Conditions

350°F and full vacuum to 150 psig.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 86

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

#### 4. Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745

##### a. Purpose

VCM storage tank which holds fresh VCM used in reactor charge.

##### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, 22-foot straight wall height, 26-foot overall height, eight-foot diameter with an approximate capacity of 8,700 gallons, carbon steel construction.

##### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Ambient temperature and 20-70 psig.

##### d. Design Conditions

150°F and full vacuum to 150 psig.

#### 5. Hot Water Tank 45-748

##### a. Purpose

To supply a large volume of hot water for reactor charge and rinse.

##### b. Description

Vertical, cone roof, 42-foot straight wall height, 12-foot diameter with an approximate capacity of 35,000 gallons, aluminum construction.

##### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 160°F.

##### d. Design Conditions

212°F and 1.5 inches of water.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 87

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Cont.)

6. 1. Initiator Injection Pot 45-750

a. Purpose

To inject initiator into the reactor during charge.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, two-foot straight wall height with one-foot diameter, approximate capacity 12 gallons, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Temperature near 70°F and 180-260 psig.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 300 psig.

2. Initiator Injection Pot 45-784

a. Purpose

To inject initiator into the reactor during charge.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, two foot straight wall height with one and one-half foot diameter, approximate capacity 30 gallons, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Temperature near 70°F and 180-260 psig.

d. Design Conditions

300 ° F and 450 psig

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 88

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Cont.)

7. Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751

a. Purpose

To provide for consistent colloid solution makeup.

b. Description

Top agitated, vertical-mounted, flat top, 11 1/2-foot straight wall height, seven-foot diameter, approximate capacity 3,300 gallons, bottom jacket for heating, side jacket for cooling, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 70-200°F.

d. Design Conditions

400 °F and 0 psig

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 89

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

###### 8. Colloid Storage Tank 45-752

###### a. Purpose

To provide colloid solution storage.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, flat top, cone bottom, 12-foot straight wall height, seven-foot diameter, approximate capacity 3,400 gallons, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 70-85°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

150°F and 0 psig

###### 9. Colloid Charge Tank 45-753

###### a. Purpose

To provide a sufficient quantity of quality colloid solution for charge.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, flat top, cone bottom, 14-foot straight wall height, 5 1/2-foot diameter, capacity approximately 2,400 gallons, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 70-85°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

150°F and 0 psig

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 90

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

10. Seal Oil Storage Drum 45-754

a. Purpose

To provide seal oil storage.

b. Description

Horizontal-mounted, five-foot straight wall length by three-foot diameter, carbon steel construction, approximate capacity 270 gallons.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure, ambient temperature.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 0 psig

11. AMS Short Stop Charge Pots 45-755, 45-756, 45-757, and 45-758

a. Purpose

To provide a means for injecting short stop solution into any or all of the reactors to stop the reaction.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, two-foot straight wall height, six-inch diameter, capacity approximately three gallons, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Approximately 70°F and 180-260 psig.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 300 psig

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 91

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

12. Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum 45-759

a. Purpose

To provide seal purge water in the event of electrical power failure.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, seven-foot straight wall height, 3 1/2-foot diameter, capacity approximately 500 gallons, stainless steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Approximately 70°F and 200 psig.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 300 psig

13. Recovery Knockout Drums 45-760 and 45-761

a. Purpose

To prevent liquid and solids carryover to the recovery vacuum pumps and compressors during reactor recovery.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted; bottom section has five-foot straight wall height; five-foot diameter; top section has ten-foot straight wall height; three-foot diameter; top section has water spray to help remove carryover; carbon steel construction.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 92

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

c. Normal Operating Conditions

100-200°F and 0-35 psig

d. Design Conditions

300°F and full vacuum to 150 psig

14. Seal Water Separators 45-762 and 45-763

a. Purpose

To separate the circulating vacuum pump and compressor seal water from the recovered VCM vapor.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, seven-foot straight wall height, four-foot diameter, approximate capacity 650 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

100-150°F and 40-80 psig

d. Design Conditions

300°F and full vacuum to 150 psig

15. Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764

a. Purpose

To collect recovered VCM and provide liquid head for VCM transfer pump to allow pumping of recovered VCM to recovered VCM storage tank.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 93

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

b. Description

Horizontal-mounted, ten-foot straight wall length, three-foot diameter, approximate capacity 520 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

70-100°F and 35-75 psig

d. Design Conditions

160°F and full vacuum to 150 psig

16. Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765

a. Purpose

Provide for hydroquinone storage and makeup.

b. Description

Top-agitated, vertical-mounted, 2'6" straight wall height, two-foot diameter, approximate capacity 60 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Temperature near ambient; pressure about 1 psig.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 16 psig

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 94

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

###### 17. Slurry Dump Tank 45-766

###### a. Purpose

To provide sufficient head for the slurry transfer pumps to operate correctly.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, flat top, cone bottom, three-foot straight wall height, five-foot diameter, approximate capacity 440 gallons, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

One-inch water vacuum and 150-200°F.

###### d. Design Conditions

250°F and two-inch water pressure.

###### 18. Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767

###### a. Purpose

To provide an adequate amount of chem wash solution during reactor chem wash.

###### b. Description

Vertical-mounted, flat top, cone bottom, ten-foot straight wall height, ten-foot diameter, approximate capacity 5,800 gallons, carbon steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Atmospheric pressure and 60-190°F

###### d. Design Conditions

250°F and  $\pm$  five-inch water pressure.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 95

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Continued)

19. Reactor Evacuation Ejector Cyclone Separator 45-768

a. Purpose

To remove any condensate present in the motive steam to the reactor evacuation steam ejector.

b. Description

High efficiency horizontal separator, Anderson type  
L5-4-175, 10 3/4-inch outside diameter, 26 inches long,  
carbon steel construction with stainless steel internal  
baffles.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Steam in is 125 psig and 353°F.

d. Design Conditions

400°F and 175 psig

20. Reactor Sampling Bomb 45-770

a. Purpose

To safely obtain a resin sample from the reactor.

b. Description

3/4-inch stainless steel pipe, three inches long. One  
end is capped, and the other is fitted with a coupling.  
A basket strainer fits inside the sampler for easy resin  
removal.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Slight vacuum to 60 psig and 70-140°F.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 96

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

C. Tanks and Vessels (Cont.)

21. AMS Emergency Kill Pots 45-786

a. Purpose

To inject AMS into the reactor during power failure or upon loss of agitation.

b. Description

Vertical-mounted, three-foot straight wall height, two feet in diameter, capacity approximately 60 gallons, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Approximately 70°F and 300 psig.

d. Design Conditions

150°F and 400 psig.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 97

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### D. Filters

##### 1. Process Water Charge Filter 64-716

###### a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from the charge water.

###### b. Description

Filterite Model 88MS04-316-4FD-C300, cartridge type, stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

40 psig and 70°F

###### d. Design Conditions

300 psig and 200°F. Particle retention size is ten microns.

##### 2. VCM Charge Filters 64-718 and 64-742

###### a. Purpose

To remove any PVC particles from the VCM charge to the reactor.

###### b. Description

Filterite model 906415-001, cartridge type, stainless steel filter with polypropylene filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

150-200 psig and ambient temperature.

###### d. Design Conditions

150°F, 300 psig, 1,000 gpm, particle retention size is ten microns.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 98

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

D. Filters (Continued)

3. Recovered VCM Filter 64-719

a. Purpose

To remove PVC particles from the recovered VCM charge to the reactor.

b. Description

Filterite Model 909596, cartridge type, stainless steel filter with polypropylene filtering element.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

40-130 psig and ambient temperature.

d. Design Conditions

150°F, 190 psig, 250 gpm, particle retention size ten microns.

4. Process Water Filter 64-720

a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from process water to the hot water tank.

b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-122-280, cartridge type, carbon steel filter with polypropylene filtering element.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

40 psig and 70°F

d. Design Conditions

100°F, 100 psig, 200 gpm, particle retention size ten microns.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 99

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### D. Filters (Continued)

##### 5. Colloid Makeup Water Filter 64-721

###### a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from water used in colloid makeup.

###### b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-222-180, Series 150, cartridge type, stainless steel filter, cotton filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

40 psig and 70°F

###### d. Design Conditions

250°F, 250 psig, 125 gpm, particle retention size ten microns.

##### 6. Service Water Filter 64-724

###### a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from service water.

###### b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-222-280, cartridge type, stainless steel filter with cotton filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

40 psig and 70°F

###### d. Design Conditions

100°F, 100 psig, 190 gpm, particle retention size ten microns.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 100

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### D. Filters (Continued)

###### 7. Seal Oil Supply Filters 64-725 and 64-726

###### a. Purpose

Removes dirt and scale from seal oil.

###### b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-222-39, Series 150, cartridge type,  
stainless steel filter with cotton filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

245 psig and 100°F

###### d. Design Conditions

150°F, 275 psig, 4 gpm, particle retention size one micron.

###### 8. Seal Oil Return Filters 64-727 and 64-728

###### a. Purpose

Removes dirt and scale from seal oil.

###### b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-222-39, Series 150, cartridge type,  
stainless steel filter with cotton filtering elements.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

220 psig and 100°F

###### d. Design Conditions

150°F, 275 psig, 4 gpm, particle retention size one micron.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 101

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### D. Filters (Continued)

##### 9. Seal Water Filters 64-731 and 64-732

###### a. Purpose

To remove PVC resin from the circulating seal water for the recovery vacuum pumps and compressors.

###### b. Description

Dollinger Model LL-122-140, cartridge type, carbon steel filter with polypropylene filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

90-130 psig and 100-150°F

###### d. Design Conditions

300°F, 150 psig, 160 gpm, particle retention size 100 microns.

##### 10. Slurry Strainer 64-733

###### a. Purpose

To remove large resin particles from the slurry.

###### b. Description

Sweco Model LS605 1210, vibrating screen, stainless steel filter and filtering element.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

One-inch water vacuum and 150-200°F

###### d. Design Conditions

250°F, two-inch water pressure, 1,000 gpm, particle retention on four-mesh screen.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 102

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

D. Filters (Continued)

11. Cleaning Solution Strainer 64-734

a. Purpose

To remove PVC particles from the cleaning solution.

b. Description

Ten-inch Elco line strainer, carbon steel construction.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

2 psig and 180°F

d. Design Conditions

200°F, 20 psig, 500 gpm, particle retention on four-mesh screen.

12. Breathing Air Filters 64-735, 64-736, 64-737, 64-738, 64-739, 64-740

a. Purpose

To remove dirt and scale from the breathing air.

b. Description

Dollinger Model GP-246-15, cartridge type, stainless steel filter, Nylon 147 filtering element.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

70-90 psig and 60-70°F

d. Design Conditions

100°F, 125 psig, 6,000 standard cubic feet per hour (SCFH), particle retention size five microns.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 103

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (Cont.)

D. Filters (Cont.)

13. Blowdown Tank Drain Strainer 64-741

a. Purpose

To remove PVC particles in water dumped to the sewer from the blowdown tank.

b. Description

Andale type 105 simplex strainer, basket strainer, cast iron with stainless steel filtering element.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

8-9 psig and 100 150°F

d. Design Conditions

200°F, 125 psig, 200 gpm, particle retention size 3/8 inch.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 104

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

E. Pumps

1. VCM Charge Pumps 72-875 and 72-876

a. Purpose

To supply reactors with VCM during charge.

b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3736, 3X6-13DV, Group L, 150-HP, 3,560 RPM. The casing is carbon steel and the impeller is cast iron.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 800 gpm at 450 feet of differential head.

2. Recovered VCM Charge Pumps 72-877 and 72-878

a. Purpose

To supply recovered VCM to the suction of the VCM charge pumps during charge.

b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 2X3-13, 25 hp 1,750 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the impeller is cast iron.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 450 gpm at 82 feet of differential head.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 105

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps (Continued)

##### 3. Hot Water Charge Pumps 72-879 and 72-880

###### a. Purpose

To supply the reactor with hot water during charge.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 LTC, 2X3-13, 100-HP, 3,550 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the impeller is cast iron.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 450 gpm at 410 feet of differential head.

##### 4. Colloid Batch Transfer Pump 72-881 and Colloid Circulation Pump 72-882

###### a. Purpose

The batch transfer pump is used primarily to transfer colloid from the colloid makeup tank to the colloid storage tank. The colloid circulation pump is used primarily to circulate colloid in the storage tank and to transfer colloid from the storage tank to the colloid charge tank. These pumps are piped so they can be used to spare each other.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 1X2-10, 3-HP, 1,750 rpm. The casing and impeller are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 50 gpm at 69 feet differential head.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 106

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps (Continued)

##### 5. Colloid Charge Pumps 72-883 and 72-884

###### a. Purpose

Used to charge colloid to the reactor.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3736, 1X2-11B, 50-HP,  
3,550 rpm. The casing and impeller are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 100 gpm at 470 feet differential head.

##### 6. High Pressure Service Water Pumps 72-885 and 72-886

###### a. Purpose

To provide high pressure water for a variety of uses.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 LTC, 2X3-13, 60-HP,  
3,550 rpm. The casing and impeller are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 150 gpm at 415 feet of differential head.

##### 7. Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pumps 72-887 and 72-888

###### a. Purpose

To supply high pressure water to the reactor agitator seals  
and the reactor cleaning nozzle flush.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds 3196 MT, 1X2-10, 30-HP, 3,500 rpm.  
The casing and the impeller are stainless steel.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 107

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps (Continued)

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 40 gpm at 415 feet of differential head.

#### 8. Water Recirculation Pumps 72-889 and 72-890

##### a. Purpose

To circulate water in the recovery knockout drums.

##### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 2X3-10, 7 1/2 HP, 1,750 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the impeller is cast iron.

##### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 200 gpm at 68 feet differential head.

#### 9. Seal Water Pumps 72-891 and 72-892

##### a. Purpose

To circulate the seal water used by the recovery vacuum pumps and compressors.

##### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 2X3-10, 10-HP, 1,750 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the impeller is cast iron.

##### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 160 gpm at 94 feet of differential head.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 108

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps (Continued)

##### 10. Recovered VCM Transfer Pumps 72-893 and 72-894

###### a. Purpose

To transfer recovered VCM from the recovered VCM collect tank to a recovered VCM storage tank.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 1X2-10, 3-HP, 1,750 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the impeller is cast iron.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 50 gpm at 75 feet of differential head.

##### 11. Hydroquinone Injection Pump 72-895

###### a. Purpose

To supply hydroquinone solution for injection into recovery system seal water during reactor recovery.

###### b. Description

Reciprocating type, Milton-Roy Model DB-1-30R, 1/4 HP, 1,750 rpm, carbon steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

0.081 gph at approximately 282 feet of differential head.

##### 12. Slurry Transfer Pumps 72-896 and 72-897

###### a. Purpose

To transfer slurry from the reactor to the slurry blend tanks.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 109

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### E. Pumps (Continued)

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Goulds Model 3196 MT, 4X6-13, 40-HP,  
1,770 rpm. The casing and impeller are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 600 gpm at 126 feet of differential head.

#### 13. Cleaning Solution Pumps 72-898 and 72-899

###### a. Purpose

To supply chem wash solution to the reactors during chem  
wash.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Durco Model Mark II, Group II, 4X3-10/80,  
75-HP, 3,550 rpm, stainless steel casing and impeller.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 500 gpm at 165 feet of differential head.

#### 14. Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900

###### a. Purpose

To pump water which has been stripped of VCM from the  
blowdown tank to the sewer.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal type, Durco Model Mark II, Group II, 4X3-10/84,  
7 1/2 HP, 1,750 rpm. The casing is stainless steel and the  
impeller is cast iron.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Rated for 200 gpm at 63 feet of differential head.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 110

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### F. Compressors and Fans

##### 1. Recovery Vacuum Pumps 72-901 and 72-902

###### a. Purpose

To recover unreacted VCM from the polymerization reactors.

###### b. Description

Bingham Model 4G-M, 75-HP, 1,200 rpm. Constant volume liquid ring with a water seal. The liquid ring is driven by a multivaned impeller in a circular pumpcase. Construction is cast iron casing and ductile iron impeller.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

24 inches Hg vacuum to 7 psig inlet, 0-10 psig discharge, and 100-150°F.

##### 2. Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905

###### a. Purpose

To recover unreacted VCM from the polymerization reactors.

###### b. Description

Nash Model 1256, 150-HP, constant volume liquid ring with water seal. The liquid ring is driven by a multivaned impeller in a circular pumpcase. Construction is cast iron casing and stainless steel impeller.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

0-35 psig inlet, 40-80 psig outlet, and 100-150°F.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 111

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### F. Compressors and Fans (Continued)

###### 3. Slurry Strainer Exhauster 49-368

###### a. Purpose

To keep personnel exposure to VCM vapors to a minimum.

###### b. Description

Centrifugal fan, Buffalo Forge Model 365 DL, 3-HP, 1,800 rpm, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Near atmospheric pressure and 150-200°F.

##### G. Agitators

###### 1. Reactor Agitators 51-101, 51-102, 51-103, and 51-104

###### a. Purpose

To keep the colloid, VCM, and water in the reactor well mixed.

###### b. Description

Bottom entering, single speed, four blades at 45° angle, 200-HP, 125 rpm, stainless steel construction.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

15,000 gallons of liquid or slurry in vertical vessel, 22-foot straight wall by 12-foot diameter, at about 120°F and 130 psig.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 112

#### IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

##### G. Agitators (Continued)

##### 2. Colloid Makeup Tank Agitator 51-105

###### a. Purpose

To provide agitation needed to dissolve F-50 methocel in water.

###### b. Description

Top entering, single speed, "Lightnin" Model 73-Q-5, 5-HP, 1,750 rpm. Wetted parts are stainless steel.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

3,000 gallons of colloid solution; tank is vertical; seven-foot diameter by 11'6" tall; temperature ranges from 70-250°F and atmospheric pressure.

##### 3. Hydroquinone Storage Tank Agitator 51-106

###### a. Purpose

To provide agitation needed to dissolve hydroquinone powder in water.

###### b. Description

Top entering, single speed, "Lightnin" Model N33-33, 1/3-HP, 1,750 rpm.

###### c. Normal Operating Conditions

Approximately fifty gallons hydroquinone solution in vertical tank 2'6" high by two-foot diameter, 1 psig, and 70°F.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 113

IV. EQUIPMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

H. Package Units

1. Seal Oil Pressure Units 95-299 and 95-300

a. Purpose

To supply seal oil to the reactor agitator seals at the required temperature and pressure.

b. Description

Dura circulator Model SWAR-40-25.

c. Normal Operating Conditions

245-250 psig, 100-150°F. The seal oil is Di(2-Ethylhexy) phthalate (DOP) which has a viscosity of 35 cp.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 114

## V. INSTRUMENT INDEX

### A. Flow Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>        | <u>Type</u>            | <u>Set Point</u>   |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| FIRC-710        | Reactor Cooling Water | Meter run with orifice | Cascade control;   |
| FIRC-711        | Flow Controllers      | plate, board-mounted   | the temperature    |
| FIRC-712        |                       | indicators and         | controller of each |
| FIRC-713        |                       | recorders.             | reactor sets the   |
| FRC-201         |                       |                        | set point.         |

NOTE: FIRC-710 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-741.  
FIRC-711 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-742.  
FIRC-712 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-743.  
FIRC-713 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-744.  
FRC-201 controls the cooling water to reactor 45-781.

|         |                      |                       |        |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| FIC-738 | Recovery Vacuum Pump | Brooks Model 3611     | 50 gpm |
| FIC-739 | and Compressor Seal  | Rotameter with trans- |        |
| FIC-740 | Water Flow Control-  | mitter and a local    |        |
|         | lers                 | Foxboro flow con-     |        |
|         |                      | troller               |        |

NOTE: FIC-738 controls the seal water to vacuum pump 72-901 and compressor 72-903.  
FIC-739 controls the seal water to vacuum pump 72-902 and compressor 72-904.  
FIC-740 controls the seal water to compressor 72-905.

|         |                  |                    |         |
|---------|------------------|--------------------|---------|
| FCi-749 | Reactor Agitator | Kates Model MFA1-1 | 1.0 gpm |
| FCi-750 | Mechanical Seal  | Flow Regulator     |         |
| FCi-751 | Oil Supply Flow  |                    |         |
| FCi-752 | Regulators       |                    |         |

NOTE: FCi-749 controls the seal oil flow to reactor 45-741 double mechanical seal.  
FCi-750 controls the seal oil flow to reactor 45-742 double mechanical seal.  
FCi-751 controls the seal oil flow to reactor 45-743 double mechanical seal.  
FCi-752 controls the seal oil flow to reactor 45-744 double mechanical seal.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 115

V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (Cont.)

B. Flow Totalizers

| <u>Item No.</u>        | <u>Service</u>                                                            | <u>Type</u>                                                       | <u>Set Point</u>                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| FQIC-701A<br>FQIC-701B | VCM Charge Totalizers                                                     | Foxboro Turbine Meter,<br>Board-Mounted Read-<br>out              | Determined by<br>specific batch<br>recipe.                |
| FQIC-702               | Recovered VCM Charge<br>Totalizer                                         | Fischer/Porter Vortex<br>Shedding Meter, Board<br>Mounted Readout | Determined by<br>specific batch<br>recipe.                |
| FQIC-704               | Hot Water Charge<br>Totalizer                                             | Foxboro Turbine Meter,<br>Board-Mounted Read-<br>out.             | Determined by<br>specific batch<br>recipe.                |
| FQIC-705               | Colloid Charge<br>Totalizer                                               | Brooks Oval Meter,<br>Board-Mounted Read-<br>out.                 | Determined by<br>specific batch<br>recipe.                |
| FQIC-706               | Colloid Makeup<br>Water Flow<br>Totalizer                                 | Brooks Oval Meter,<br>Local Colloid Board<br>Readout              | Hot Water, 538<br>Gallons<br>Cold Water, 2,623<br>Gallons |
| FQI-798                | Reactor Steam Stripping<br>Flow Totalizer                                 | Flow Nozzle with D/P<br>Cell, Board-Mounted<br>Readout.           | None; totalizes<br>only.                                  |
| FQI-757                | Hot Water Charge Totalizer                                                | Orifice Plate with D/P<br>Cell, Board-Mounted<br>Readout.         | None; totalizes<br>only.                                  |
| FQI-811                | Steam to Reactor Module<br>Flow Totalizer                                 | Orifice Plate with D/P<br>Cell, Board-Mounted<br>Readout          | None; Totalizes<br>only.                                  |
| FIC-708                | Reactor Steam Stripping<br>Flow Control                                   | Flow Nozzle with D/P<br>Cell, Board-Mounted<br>Controller         | 23,000 lbs/hr.                                            |
| FQI-203                | Initiator Injection Pot<br>Service Water Flow<br>Totalizer--D-745 Reactor | Neptune Displacement<br>Meter, Local Read-<br>out only            | Determined in<br>Field                                    |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 116

V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

C. Level Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>       | <u>Type</u>       | <u>Set Point</u>               |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| LC-720          | Seal Water Separator | Displacer, Fisher | 16 Inches from                 |
| LC-722          | Level Controllers    | Model 2500T       | Bottom of Dis-<br>placer Float |

NOTE: LC-720 controls the water level in seal water separator 45-762.  
LC-722 controls the water level in seal water separator 45-763.

|         |                                                |                                  |                               |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| LIC-725 | Slurry Dump Tank<br>45-766 Level<br>Controller | Displacer, Fisher<br>Model 2500T | To be determined<br>in field. |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|

D. Pressure Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                                                               | <u>Type</u>                                                      | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PC1-704         | Recovered VCM Storage<br>Tanks 89-520 and 45-<br>317 Inert Vent Back-<br>pressure Regulator  | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator                           | 60 psig          |
| PC1-706         | Steam Stripping<br>Header Steam Supply<br>Backpressure Regu-<br>lator                        | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator                           | 100 psig         |
| PIC-725         | Recovery Knockout<br>Drum 45-760 Inlet<br>Pressure Controller                                | Diaphragm with Fox-<br>boro Controller                           | 35 psig          |
| PIC-726         | VCM Bleed Stream to<br>Recovery System<br>Pressure Controller                                | Vacuum D/P Transmit-<br>ter with a Local Fox-<br>boro Controller | 3" Hg Vacuum     |
| PC1-729         | Hydroquinone Storage<br>Tank 45-765 Nitrogen<br>Pressure Regulator                           | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator                           | 1 psig           |
| PC1-731         | Mechanical Seal Purge<br>Water Surge Drum<br>45-759 Nitrogen<br>Supply Pressure<br>Regulator | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator                           | 180 psig         |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 117

# V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

## D. Pressure Controllers (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                                         | <u>Type</u>                            | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|
| PCi-739         | Seal Oil Pressure Unit<br>95-299 Nitrogen Supply<br>Pressure Regulator | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator | 200 psig         |
| PCi-741         | Seal Oil Pressure Unit<br>95-300 Nitrogen Supply<br>Pressure Regulator | Self-Contained Pres-<br>sure Regulator | 200 psig         |
| PCi-743         | Breathing Air Station                                                  | Self-Contained Pres-                   | 20 psig          |
| PCi-744         | Supply Pressure Regu-                                                  | sure Regulator                         |                  |
| PCi-745         | lator                                                                  |                                        |                  |
| PCi-746         |                                                                        |                                        |                  |
| PCi-747         |                                                                        |                                        |                  |
| PCi-752         |                                                                        |                                        |                  |

NOTE: PCi-743 regulates breathing air to the reactor area, ground level.  
PCi-744 regulates breathing air to the reactor area, second level.  
PCi-745 regulates breathing air to the recovery building, first floor.  
PCi-746 regulates breathing air to the recovery building, second floor.  
PCi-747 regulates breathing air to the charge area.  
PCi-752 regulates breathing air to the reactor area, third level.

|         |                      |                      |          |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| PCi-754 | NO Short Stop Supply | Self-Contained Pres- | 200 psig |
| PCi-755 | Pressure Regulator   | sure Regulator       |          |
| PCi-756 |                      |                      |          |
| PCi-757 |                      |                      |          |

NOTE: PCi-754 regulates NO supply pressure to reactor 45-741.  
PCi-755 regulates NO supply pressure to reactor 45-742.  
PCi-756 regulates NO supply pressure to reactor 45-743.  
PCi-757 regulates NO supply pressure to reactor 45-744.

|         |                                             |                                                            |                              |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| PIC-759 | Blowdown Tank 45-319<br>Pressure Controller | Vacuum D/P Transmitter<br>with Local Foxboro<br>Controller | To be Determined<br>in Field |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 118

V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

E. Temperature Controllers

| <u>Item No.</u>                                                     | <u>Service</u>                                                         | <u>Type</u>                                                   | <u>Set Point</u>                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| TIC-701                                                             | Hot Water Tank 45-748<br>Temperature Control-<br>ler                   | Resistance Bulb with<br>Board-Mounted Fox-<br>boro Controller | 140°F                                     |
| TIC-702                                                             | Hot Water Preheater<br>55-332 Discharge<br>Temperature Con-<br>troller | Filled System with<br>Local Foxboro Con-<br>troller           | 145°F                                     |
| TRC-703                                                             | Charge Water Temper-<br>ature Controller                               | Resistance Bulb with<br>Board-Mounted Fox-<br>boro Controller | Determined by<br>Specific Batch<br>Recipe |
| TIRC-706                                                            | Reactor Polymerization                                                 | Resistance Bulb with                                          | Determined by                             |
| TIRC-707                                                            | Temperature Control-                                                   | Foxboro Controller                                            | Specific Batch                            |
| TIRC-708                                                            | lers                                                                   |                                                               | Recipe                                    |
| TIRC-709                                                            |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-201                                                            |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| NOTE: TIRC-706 controls reactor 45-741 polymerization temperature.  |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-707 controls reactor 45-742 polymerization temperature.        |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-708 controls reactor 45-743 polymerization temperature.        |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-709 controls reactor 45-744 polymerization temperature.        |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-201 controls reactors 45-781 polymerization temperature.       |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-710                                                            | Reactor Steam Strip-                                                   | Resistance Bulb with                                          | 225°F                                     |
| TIRC-711                                                            | ping Temperature                                                       | Board-Mounted                                                 |                                           |
| TIRC-712                                                            | Controller                                                             | Foxboro Controller                                            |                                           |
| TIRC-713                                                            |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-202                                                            |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| NOTE: TIRC-710 controls reactor 45-741 steam stripping temperature. |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-711 controls reactor 45-742 steam stripping temperature.       |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-712 controls reactor 45-743 steam stripping temperature.       |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-713 controls reactor 45-744 steam stripping temperature.       |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIRC-202 controls reactor 45-781 steam stripping temperature.       |                                                                        |                                                               |                                           |
| TIC-716                                                             | Seal Water Temperature                                                 | Filled System with                                            | to be Determined                          |
| TIC-717                                                             | Controller                                                             | Local Foxboro<br>Controller                                   | in Field                                  |

NOTE: TIC-716 controls seal water cooler 55-335 outlet temperature.  
TIC-717 controls seal water cooler 55-336 outlet temperature.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 119

V. INSTRUMENT INDEX (CONTINUED)

E. Temperature Controllers (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                                   | <u>Type</u>                                       | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| TIC-718         | Cleaning Solution Heater<br>55-339 Outlet Temperature Controller | Filled System with<br>Local Foxboro<br>Controller | 190°F            |
| TIC-730         | Water Stripper 45-319<br>Temperature Controller                  | Filled System with<br>Local Foxboro<br>Controller | 175°F            |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 120

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System

In order to provide personnel protection, a continuous flow fresh air system has been installed. This system consists of personnel fresh air masks and a constant flow breathing air supply. The supply lines are piped to all affected areas of the plant. The individual hookup stations consist of quick connect/disconnect-type fittings.

The individual lines to the designated areas are designed to allow a minimum flow of 6 SCFM to each mask at approximately 10-15 psig. An air pressure regulator, shutoff valve, and an air filter are provided at the piping header to each individual area.

The air supply system utilizes two Nash compressors supplying 100 SCFM each at a maximum pressure of 80 psig. Each compressor will supply about fifteen masks with air at one time. The compressors normally are both in operation at the same time, except in cases of mechanical failure.

The system is equipped with both visible and audible low pressure alarms which are activated at 50 psig. The revolving beacon light is mounted on a pole to give wider visibility, and the horn is mounted at the compressor. An on-off switch is provided at each compressor.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 121

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

### A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System (Cont.)

The following job operations will REQUIRE the wearing of a continuous flow fresh air mask supplied through the fresh air lines or a Scott Air Pak:

1. Opening any piece of process equipment in vinyl chloride service including:
  - a. Pumps
  - b. Compressors
  - c. Filters
  - d. Vessels
  - e. Piping
2. Opening a Lenape manway on a reactor without using steam jet evacuation.
3. Entering vessels or may confined area that have contained vinyl chloride.
4. While on top of the large blend tanks which are regulated areas.
5. When using the portable vinyl chloride detector to pinpoint a vinyl chloride leak detected by the continuous monitoring system when the VCM concentration is expected to exceed 10 ppm.
6. Reactor dumping normally does not require the use of a fresh air respirator. Abnormal conditions which would require a fresh air mask are:
  - a. When working on a plugged reactor dump valve or line.
  - b. Dumping a coarse batch.
  - c. Inoperative Sweco exhauster.
7. Sampling of reactors, VCM railcars, or storage tanks.
8. The heated water vapor coming from vents in the old unit sewer during pump-out of the blowdown tank contain concentrations of VCM above 1 ppm. If an employee must perform work in an area where these vapors exist, an air mask must be worn.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 122

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

A. Continuous Flow Fresh Air System (Cont.)

9. Any other operation which has the possibility of resulting in exposure greater than the permissible exposure limit. The permissible exposure limit is defined as:
  - a. No employee may be exposed to vinyl chloride at concentrations greater than 1 ppm averaged over any 8-hour period, and
  - b. No employee may be exposed to vinyl chloride at concentrations greater than 5 ppm averaged over any period exceeding 15 minutes.
  - c. No employee may be exposed to vinyl chloride by direct contact with liquid vinyl chloride.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 123

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

### B. Alarms and Switches

#### 1. Amperage Alarms

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>       | <u>Type</u>   | <u>Set Point</u>               |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| AAHL-701        | Low or High Amperage | Board-Mounted | To be determined in the field. |
| AAHL-702        | to the Reactor Agi-  | Alarm         |                                |
| AAHL-703        | tator Motor          |               |                                |
| AAHL-704        |                      |               |                                |
| IAHL-200        |                      |               |                                |

NOTE: AAHL-701 indicates abnormal amperage to reactor 45-741 agitator motor.

AAHL-702 indicates abnormal amperage to reactor 45-742 agitator motor.

AAHL-703 indicates abnormal amperage to reactor 45-743 agitator motor.

AAHL-704 indicates abnormal amperage to reactor 45-744 agitator motor.

IAHL-200 indicates abnormal amperage to reactor 45-781 agitator motor.

#### 2. Flow Alarms and Switches

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>             | <u>Type</u>                                    | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| FSL-701A and B  | Low VCM Flow during Charge | Switch that activates Alarm (FAL-701) on Board | 400 gpm          |
| FAL-701         | Low VCM Flow during Charge | Board-Mounted Alarm                            | 400 gpm          |
| FAL-714         | Low Seal Water Flow        | Board-Mounted                                  | 2 gpm            |
| FAL-715         | to the Reactor             | Alarm                                          |                  |
| FAL-716         | Agitators                  |                                                |                  |
| FAL-717         |                            |                                                |                  |

NOTE: FAL-714 indicates low flow to reactor 45-741.

FAL-715 indicates low flow to reactor 45-742.

FAL-716 indicates low flow to reactor 45-743.

FAL-717 indicates low flow to reactor 45-744.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 124

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

### B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

#### 3. Level Alarms and Switches

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                  | <u>Type</u>                                     | <u>Set Point</u>                  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LAH-701         | High VCM Level in Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 | Board-Mounted Alarm                             | 252 Inches above Bottom Tangent   |
| LSH-701A        | High VCM Level in Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 | Switch Activates LAH-701                        | 252 Inches above Bottom Tangent   |
| LSH-701B        | High VCM Level in Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 | Switch that Serves as Charge Permissive         | 252 Inches above Bottom Tangent   |
| LSH-701C        | Level Control of Fresh VCM Receiver 45-745      | Switch which Stops VCM Transfer                 | 225 Inches Above Discharge Nozzle |
| LSL-701D        | Level Control of Fresh VCM Receiver 45-745      | Switch which Starts Transfer                    | 219 Inches Above Discharge Nozzle |
| LAH-710         | High Level in Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751        | Alarm on Colloid Local Board                    | 8 Inches from Top of Tank         |
| LSH-711B        | High Water Level in Hot Water Tank 45-748       | Switch that Serves as Charge Permissive         | 129 Inches above Discharge Nozzle |
| LSH-711C        | Hot Water Tank 45-758 Level Control             | Switch which Stops Water Transfer on High Level | 360 Inches above Bottom Tangent   |
| LSL-711D        | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Level Control             | Switch which Starts Water Transfer              | 350 Inches above Discharge Nozzle |
| LAH-713         | High Level in Colloid Storage Tank 45-752       | Board-Mounted Alarm                             | 6 Inches from Top of Tank         |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 125

# VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

## B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

### 3. Level Alarms and Switches (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                 | <u>Type</u>                                       | <u>Set Point</u>               |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LAH-714         | High Level in Colloid Charge Tank 45-753       | Board-Mounted Alarm                               | 8 Inches from Top of Tank      |
| LSL-715         | Low Level in Colloid Charge Tank 45-753        | Switch Serves as Charge Permissive                | 24 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LSH-716         | Level Control of Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 | Switch Opens Valve to Blowdown Tank on High Level | 28 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LSL-717         | Level Control of Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 | Switch Closes Valve to Blowdown Tank on Low Level | 18 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LSH-718         | Level Control of Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 | Switch Opens Valve to Blowdown Tank on High Level | 28 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LSH-719         | Level Control of Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 | Switch Closes Valve to Blowdown Tank on Low Level | 18 Inches Above Bottom Tangent |
| LAH-720         | High Level in Seal Water Separator 45-762      | Local Alarm                                       | 44 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LAL-720         | Low Level in Seal Water Separator 45-762       | Local Alarm                                       | 16 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LAH-722         | High Level in Seal Water Separator 45-763      | Local Alarm                                       | 44 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LAL-722         | Low Level in Seal Water Separator 45-763       | Local Alarm                                       | 16 Inches above Bottom Tangent |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 126

# VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

## B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

### 3. Level Alarms and Switches (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                | <u>Type</u>                                                                            | <u>Set Point</u>              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| LAH-725         | High Level in Slurry Dump Tank 45-766         | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | 6 Inches from Top of Tank     |
| LAH-727         | High Level in Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767   | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | 6 Inches from Top of Tank     |
| LAL-729         | Low Level in Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767    | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | 6 Inches from Bottom of Tank  |
| LSL-730         | Low Level in Seal Oil Reservoir 95-299        | Switch Activates LAL-730, Starts Spare Seal Oil Unit 95-300, and Turns Off 95-299      | To be Defined by Vendor       |
| LAL-730         | Low Level in Seal Oil Reservoir 95-299        | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | To be Defined by Vendor       |
| LSL-731         | Low Level in Seal Oil Reservoir 95-300        | Switch Activates LAL-731, Starts Spare Seal Oil Unit 95-299, and Turns Off 95-300      | To be Defined by Vendor       |
| LAL-731         | Low Level in Seal Oil Reservoir 95-300        | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | To be Defined by Vendor       |
| LAL-733         | Low Level in Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | 6 Inches above Bottom Tangent |
| LAH-734         | High Level in Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767   | Switch Shuts Down Cleaning Solution Pumps 72-898 and 72-899 and Caustic Transfer Pumps | 6 Inches from Top of Tank     |
| LAL-739         | Low Level in Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751       | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                    | One Inch above Bottom Tangent |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 127

## VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

### B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

#### 3. Level Alarms and Switches (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                      | <u>Type</u>                                                                       | <u>Set Point</u>              |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| LAH-740         | High Level in Blow-down Tank 45-319 | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                               | 22 Inches from Top of Tank    |
| LSL-741         | Low Level in Blow-down Tank 45-319  | Switch will Shut Off Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 and Close Valves CV-880 and CV-891 | 12 Inches from Bottom of Tank |

#### 4. Pressure Alarms and Switches

| <u>Item No.</u>                                     | <u>Service</u>                                  | <u>Type</u>                                                                                                          | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PSH-703                                             | High Pressure in Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 | Switch turns on high pressure light on the board and is a precharge condition.                                       | 180 psig         |
| PSL-707                                             | Low Pressure in Steam Stripping Header          | Switch closes control valve that supplies steam to the reactor during steam stripping.                               | 100 psig         |
| PSL-712<br>PSL-713<br>PSL-714<br>PSL-715<br>PSL-205 | Low Pressure in Reactor during Recovery         | Switch prevents opening of reactor dump valve unless pressure during recovery has been at least as low as set point. | 8 psig           |

NOTE: PSL-712 senses pressure in reactor 45-741.  
PSL-713 senses pressure in reactor 45-742.  
PSL-714 senses pressure in reactor 45-743.  
PSL-715 senses pressure in reactor 45-744.  
PSL-205 senses pressure in reactor 45-781.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 128

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (Cont.)

B. Alarms and Switches (Cont.)

4. Pressure Alarms and Switches (Cont.)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>  | <u>Type</u>                                                                                                                           | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PSL-716         | Low Pressure in | Switch keeps charge from starting by preventing main reactor charge valve from opening unless pressure is at low set point/ or above. | 25" Hg Vacuum    |
| PSL-717         | Reactors during |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
| PSL-718         | Evacuation      |                                                                                                                                       |                  |
| PSL-719         |                 |                                                                                                                                       |                  |

NOTE: PSL-716 senses pressure in reactor 45-741.  
PSL-717 senses pressure in reactor 45-742.  
PSL-718 senses pressure in reactor 45-743.  
PSL-719 senses pressure in reactor 45-744.

|         |                  |                     |          |
|---------|------------------|---------------------|----------|
| PAH-720 | High Pressure in | Board-Mounted Alarm | 160 psig |
| PAH-721 | Reactors         |                     |          |
| PAH-722 |                  |                     |          |
| PAH-723 |                  |                     |          |
| PAH-206 |                  |                     |          |

NOTE: PAH-720 indicates high pressure in reactor 45-741.  
PAH-721 indicates high pressure in reactor 45-742.  
PAH-722 indicates high pressure in reactor 45-743.  
PAH-723 indicates high pressure in reactor 45-744.  
PAH-206 indicates high pressure in reactor 45-781

|         |                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |          |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| PSL-727 | Low Recovery Compressor Suction Pressure                                                          | Switch will start recovery vacuum pumps 72-901 and 72-902 and activate proper valving sequence during recovery | 7 psig   |
| PDS-728 | High Differential Pressure Between Recovery Vacuum Pump Suction and Recovery Compressor Discharge | Switch shuts off recovery compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905 and vacuum pumps 72-901 and 72-902.           | 80 psig  |
| PSL-732 | Low Pressure on High Pressure Service Water System                                                | Switch prevents automatic charge sequence from beginning and activates PAL-732                                 | 150 psig |
| PAL-212 | Low Pressure on AMS kill Pot                                                                      | Switch alerts operator to low nitrogen pressure on Emergency AMS kill pot.                                     | 275 psig |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 129

# VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

## B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

### 4. Pressure Alarms and Switches (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u> | <u>Service</u>                                            | <u>Type</u>                                                                                                           | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PAL-732         | Low Pressure on High Pressure Service Water System        | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                                                   | 150 psig         |
| PSL-737         | Low Pressure on Mechanical Seal Purge Water System (MSPW) | Switch activates PAL-737 and turns on spare (MSPW) pump 72-887 or 72-888.                                             | 180 psig         |
| PAL-737         | Low Pressure on Mechanical Seal Purge Water System        | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                                                   | 180 psig         |
| PSL-738         | Low Pressure from Seal Oil Unit 95-299                    | Switch activates spare seal oil unit 95-300, turns off 95-299, activates the necessary valves, and activates PAL-738. | 205 psig         |
| PAL-738         | Low Pressure from Seal Oil Unit 95-299                    | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                                                   | 205 psig         |
| PSL-740         | Low Pressure from Seal Oil Unit 95-300                    | Switch activates spare seal oil unit 95-299, turns off 95-300, activates the necessary valves, and activates PAL-740. | 205 psig         |
| PAL-740         | Low Pressure from Seal Oil Unit 95-300                    | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                                                   | 205 psig         |
| PAH-750         | High Pressure on Initiator Injection Pot 45-750           | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                                                   | 225 psig         |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 150

# VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

## B. Alarms and Switches (Continued)

### 4. Pressure Alarms and Switches (Continued)

| <u>Item No.</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Service</u>                                            | <u>Type</u>                                                                        | <u>Set Point</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| PAH-751                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High Seal Oil System Pressure                             | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 255 psig         |
| PAL-753                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Low Pressure on NO Short Stop Bottles                     | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 350 psig         |
| PSL-758                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Low Pressure on High Pressure Service Water System (HPSW) | Switch turns on spare HPSW pump 72-885 or 72-886.                                  | 180 psig         |
| PAH-760                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High Pressure in Blowdown Tank 45-319                     | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 10 psig          |
| PSL-762                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Low Steam Pressure to Blowdown Tank 45-319                | Switch closes TCV-730 and PCV-759 and re-sets on rising steam pressure of 50 psig. | 40 psig          |
| PAL-763                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Low Instrument Air Pressure                               | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 85 psig          |
| TAH-706<br>TAH-707<br>TAH-708<br>TAH-709<br>TAH-201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | High Temperature in the Reactors                          | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 160°F            |
| NOTE: TAH-706 indicates high temperature in reactor 45-741.<br>TAH-707 indicates high temperature in reactor 45-742.<br>TAH-708 indicates high temperature in reactor 45-743.<br>TAH-709 indicates high temperature in reactor 45-744.<br>TAH-201 indicates high temperature in reactor 45-781. |                                                           |                                                                                    |                  |
| TAH-715                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High Discharge Temperature on the Recovery Compressors    | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 150°F            |
| TAH-719                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High Seal Oil Temperature                                 | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 125°F            |
| TAH-720                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | High Temperature in Initiator Injection Pot 45-750        | Board-Mounted Alarm                                                                | 75°F             |

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 131

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

C. Firewater System

The firewater system consists of a deluge system, combustible hydrocarbon analyzer, and fire monitors with hose connections.

1. Fire Monitors

The fire monitors are normally supplied from the city water system. A tie-in with the firewater system allows the fire monitors to operate off either water system. There are six fire monitors located around the perimeter of the recovery building and reactor area.

2. Hydrocarbon Analyzer

A continuous combustible hydrocarbon analyzer is used to detect major VCM leaks. When the VCM level at any sample point reaches the set point, the deluge system is activated automatically.

3. Deluge System

The deluge system is normally supplied from the firewater system. It can be operated on process water. The deluge system is a sprinkler system which will cover the reactors, dump system, fresh and recovered VCM storage tanks, and both floors of the recovery building with a water spray. The deluge system is designed to lower VCM concentrations in the reactor and recovery building area in the event of a VCM leak and as a sprinkler system to help put out fires. The deluge system can be activated manually, by the combustible hydrocarbon analyzer, or by thermal sensors.

Operating Manual  
D-745PVC Reactors  
Page 132

VI. ALARMS AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

C. Firewater System (Continued)

3. Deluge System (Continued)

The revised firewater system contains three new post indicator valves (PIV) and one PIV was relocated. These are valves which have indicators on them to show whether the valve is open or closed. These valves are used to direct water to either the D-700 reactor area or the V-11 area.

The valves are located at:

1. The southwest corner of the new cooling water tower.
2. East wall of the V-11 building.
3. Two are located at the northwest corner of the intersection of the entrance road and second street.

D. Fixed Point VCM Monitor

A fixed point VCM monitor is used to detect VCM and record the VCM concentration at various locations in the reactor and recovery building. The readout is on a chart in the control room.

Operating Manual  
D-745 PVC Reactors  
Page 153

VII. EQUIPMENT ENTRY PROCEDURE

EPA standards for VCM emissions and OSHA regulations on personnel exposure to VCM require that certain operating procedures be followed when there is the possibility of VCM emission to the atmosphere or personnel exposure to VCM. For this reason and to ensure safe working conditions at all times, the "Engineering and Work Practice Control Program for the Reduction of Employee Exposure to Vinyl Chloride" manual should be consulted whenever equipment in the reactor area is opened for any reason. This manual contains a list of detailed procedures as well as safety precautions for equipment opening. Every vessel has an entry check list that must be filled out by the Shift Supervisor. The entry check list contains a building list for opening a vessel.

APPENDIX AEQUIPMENT LIST - CONTINUEDTanks and Vessels  
(Continued)Service

|        |                                              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| 45-759 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum       |
| 45-760 | South Recovery Knockout Drum                 |
| 45-761 | North Recovery Knockout Drum                 |
| 45-762 | South Seal Water Separator                   |
| 45-763 | North Seal Water Separator                   |
| 45-764 | Recovered VCM Collect Tank                   |
| 45-765 | Hydroquinone Storage Tank                    |
| 45-766 | Slurry Dump Tank                             |
| 45-767 | Cleaning Solution Tank                       |
| 45-768 | Reactor Evacuation Ejector Cyclone Separator |
| 45-770 | Reactor Sampling Bomb                        |
| 45-778 | Initiator Charge Pot for Reactor 45-781      |
| 45-786 | AMS Emergency Kill Pot for Reactor 45-781    |

Filters

|        |                                                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 64-716 | Process Water Charge Filter                                 |
| 64-718 | North VCM Charge Filter                                     |
| 64-719 | Recovered VCM Filter                                        |
| 64-720 | Process Water Filter                                        |
| 64-721 | Colloid Makeup Water Filter                                 |
| 64-722 | North Colloid Transfer Filter                               |
| 64-723 | South Colloid Transfer Filter                               |
| 64-724 | Service Water Filter                                        |
| 64-725 | Seal Oil Supply Filter for Seal Oil Pressure<br>Unit 95-299 |
| 64-726 | Seal Oil Supply Filter for Seal Oil Pressure<br>Unit 95-300 |
| 64-727 | Seal Oil Return Filter for Seal Oil Pressure<br>Unit 95-299 |
| 64-728 | Seal Oil Return Filter for Seal Oil Pressure<br>Unit 95-300 |
| 64-731 | South Seal Water Filter                                     |
| 64-732 | North Seal Water Filter                                     |
| 64-733 | Slurry Strainer                                             |
| 64-734 | Cleaning Solution Strainer                                  |
| 64-735 | Breathing Air Filter (Reactors, First Level)                |
| 64-736 | Breathing Air Filter (Reactors, Second Level)               |
| 64-737 | Breathing Air Filter (Recovery Building<br>First Floor)     |
| 64-738 | Breathing Air Filter (Recovery Building,<br>Second Floor)   |
| 64-739 | Breathing Air Filter (Charge Area)                          |
| 64-740 | Breathing Air Filter (Reactors, Third Level)                |
| 64-741 | Blowdown Tank Drain Strainer                                |
| 64-742 | South VCM Charge Filter                                     |

## APPENDIX A

EQUIPMENT LISTReactors

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| 45-741 | Polymerization Reactor |
| 45-742 | Polymerization Reactor |
| 45-743 | Polymerization Reactor |
| 45-744 | Polymerization Reactor |
| 45-781 | Polymerization Reactor |

Heat Exchangers

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 55-328 | Reactor 45-741 Condenser     |
| 55-329 | Reactor 45-742 Condenser     |
| 55-330 | Reactor 45-743 Condenser     |
| 55-331 | Reactor 45-744 Condenser     |
| 55-358 | Reactor 45-781 Condenser     |
| 55-332 | Hot Water Preheater          |
| 55-333 | Hot Water Tank Heater        |
| 55-334 | Water Recirculation Cooler   |
| 55-335 | West Seal Water Cooler       |
| 55-336 | East Seal Water Cooler       |
| 55-337 | West Recovered VCM Condenser |
| 55-338 | East Recovered VCM Condenser |
| 55-339 | Cleaning Solution Heater     |

Eductors and  
Ejectors

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| EE-701           | Reactor 45-741 Jacket Eductor |
| EE-702           | Reactor 45-742 Jacket Eductor |
| EE-703           | Reactor 45-743 Jacket Eductor |
| EE-704           | Reactor 45-744 Jacket Eductor |
| EE-705           | Reactor Evacuation Ejector    |
| EE-201 A, B, & C | Reactor 45-781 Jacket Eductor |
| EE-200           | Reactor Evacuation Ejector    |

Tanks and Vessels

|        |                                              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------|
| 45-301 | Instrument air Capacity Tank                 |
| 45-317 | East Recovered VCM Storage Tank              |
| 89-520 | West Recovered VCM Storage Tank              |
| 45-319 | Blowdown Tank                                |
| 45-745 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank                       |
| 45-748 | Hot Water Tank                               |
| 45-750 | Initiator Injection Pot                      |
| 45-751 | Colloid Makeup Tank                          |
| 45-752 | Colloid Storage Tank                         |
| 45-753 | Colloid Charge Tank                          |
| 45-754 | Seal Oil Storage Drum                        |
| 45-755 | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot for Reactor 45-741 |
| 45-756 | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot for Reactor 45-742 |
| 45-757 | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot for Reactor 45-743 |
| 45-758 | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot for Reactor 45-744 |

## APPENDIX A

EQUIPMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Pumps</u>                    |              | <u>Service</u>                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
|                                 | <u>Motor</u> |                                    |
| 72-875                          | 70-875       | VCM Charge Pump                    |
| 72-876                          | 70-876       | VCM Charge Pump                    |
| 72-877                          | 70-877       | Recovered VCM Charge Pump          |
| 72-878                          | 70-878       | Recovered VCM Charge Pump          |
| 72-879                          | 70-879       | Hot Water Charge Pump              |
| 72-880                          | 70-880       | Hot Water Charge Pump              |
| 72-881                          | 70-881       | Colloid Batch Transfer Pump        |
| 72-882                          | 70-882       | Colloid Circulation Pump           |
| 72-883                          | 70-883       | Colloid Charge Pump                |
| 72-884                          | 70-884       | Colloid Charge Pump                |
| 72-885                          | 70-885       | High Pressure Service Water Pump   |
| 72-886                          | 70-886       | High Pressure Service Water Pump   |
| 72-887                          | 70-887       | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pump   |
| 72-888                          | 70-888       | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pump   |
| 72-889                          | 70-889       | Water Recirculation Pump           |
| 72-890                          | 70-890       | Water Recirculation Pump           |
| 72-891                          | 70-891       | Seal Water Pump                    |
| 72-892                          | 70-892       | Seal Water Pump                    |
| 72-893                          | 70-893       | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump        |
| 72-884                          | 70-894       | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump        |
| 72-895                          | 70-895       | Hydroquinone Injection Pump        |
| 72-896                          | 70-896       | Slurry Transfer Pump               |
| 72-897                          | 70-897       | Slurry Transfer Pump               |
| 72-898                          | 70-898       | Cleaning Solution Pump             |
| 72-899                          | 70-899       | Cleaning Solution Pump             |
| 72-900                          | 70-900       | Blowdown Tank Pump                 |
| <br>                            |              |                                    |
| <u>Compressors<br/>and Fans</u> |              |                                    |
|                                 | <u>Motor</u> |                                    |
| 72-901                          | 70-901       | Recovery Vacuum Pump               |
| 72-902                          | 70-902       | Recovery Vacuum Pump               |
| 72-903                          | 70-903       | Recovery Compressor                |
| 72-904                          | 70-904       | Recovery Compressor                |
| 72-905                          | 70-905       | Recovery Compressor                |
| 49-368                          | 70-864       | Slurry Strainer Exhauster          |
| <br>                            |              |                                    |
| <u>Agitators</u>                |              |                                    |
|                                 | <u>Motor</u> |                                    |
| 51-101                          | 70-814       | Reactor 45-741 Agitator            |
| 51-102                          | 70-815       | Reactor 45-742 Agitator            |
| 51-103                          | 70-816       | Reactor 45-743 Agitator            |
| 51-104                          | 70-817       | Reactor 45-744 Agitator            |
| 51-105                          | 70-818       | Colloid Makeup Tank Agitator       |
| 51-106                          | 70-819       | Hydroquinone Storage Tank Agitator |
| 51-110                          | 70-971       | Reactor 45-781 Agitator            |

## APPENDIX A

EQUIPMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Package Units</u> | <u>Service</u>                                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 95-299               | Seal Oil Pressure Unit                            |
| 95-300               | Seal Oil Pressure Unit                            |
| PA-703               | Deluge System                                     |
| PA-704               | Deluge System Combustible Hydrocarbon Analyzer    |
| PA-705               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-706               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-707               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-708               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-709               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-710               | Fire Monitor                                      |
| PA-711               | Deleted                                           |
| PA-712               | Fixed Point VCM Monitor                           |
| PA-713               | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles                   |
| PA-714               | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles                   |
| PA-715               | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles                   |
| PA-716               | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles                   |
| PA-717               | Programmable Logic Controller                     |
| PA-200               | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles                   |
| PA-201               | Nitrogen Supply bottle to AMS Emergency Kill Pot. |

## APPENDIX B

INSTRUMENT LISTItem No.ServiceAmperage Instruments

|          |                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| AI-701   | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Motor Amperage Indicator         |
| AAHL-701 | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Motor High or Low Amperage Alarm |
| AI-702   | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Motor Amperage Indicator         |
| AAHL-702 | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Motor High or Low Amperage Alarm |
| AI-703   | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Motor Amperage Indicator         |
| AAHL-703 | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Motor High or Low Amperage Alarm |
| AI-704   | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Motor Amperage Indicator         |
| AAHL-704 | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Motor High or Low Amperage Alarm |
| AI-705   | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Motor Amperage               |
| AI-706   | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Motor Amperage               |
| AI-707   | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Motor Amperage                |
| AI-708   | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Motor Amperage                |
| AI-709   | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Motor Amperage                |

Control Valves

|        |                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| CV-701 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Outlet Valve                |
| CV-702 | Deleted                                                   |
| CV-703 | Recovered VCM Valve to VCM Charge Pumps 72-875 and 72-876 |
| CV-704 | VCM Charge Pump 72-875 Discharge Valve                    |
| CV-705 | VCM Charge Pump 72-876 Discharge Valve                    |
| CV-706 | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Outlet Valve                        |
| CV-707 | Colloid Charge Pump 72-885 Discharge Valve                |
| CV-708 | Deleted                                                   |
| CV-709 | Hot Water Valve to Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751             |
| CV-710 | Reactor 45-741 Main Charge Valve                          |
| CV-711 | Reactor 45-741 Colloid Charge Valve                       |
| CV-712 | Reactor 45-741 Steam Stripping Valve                      |
| CV-713 | Reactor Condenser 55-328 Cleaning and Rinse Valve         |
| CV-714 | Reactor 45-741 Vent Valve                                 |
| CV-715 | Reactor 45-741 Inert Vent Valve                           |
| CV-716 | Reactor 45-741 Recovery and Evacuation Valve              |
| CV-717 | Reactor 45-741 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                   |
| CV-718 | Deleted                                                   |
| CV-719 | Deleted                                                   |
| CV-720 | Reactor 45-742 Main Charge Valve                          |
| CV-721 | Reactor 45-742 Colloid Charge Valve                       |
| CV-722 | Reactor 45-742 Steam Stripping Valve                      |
| CV-723 | Reactor Condenser 55-329 Cleaning and Rinse Valve         |
| CV-724 | Reactor 45-742 Vent Valve                                 |
| CV-725 | Reactor 45-742 Inert Vent Valve                           |
| CV-726 | Reactor 45-742 Recovery and Evacuation Valve              |
| CV-727 | Reactor 45-742 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                   |
| CV-728 | Deleted                                                   |

APPENDIX B  
INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                   | <u>Service</u>                                           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Control Valves (Continued)</u> |                                                          |
| CV-729                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-730                            | Reactor 45-743 Main Charge Valve                         |
| CV-731                            | Reactor 45-743 Colloid Charge Valve                      |
| CV-732                            | Reactor 45-743 Steam Stripping Valve                     |
| CV-733                            | Reactor Condenser 55-330 Cleaning and Rinse Valve        |
| CV-734                            | Reactor 45-743 Vent Valve                                |
| CV-735                            | Reactor 45-743 Inert Vent Valve                          |
| CV-736                            | Reactor 45-743 Recovery and Evacuation Valve             |
| CV-737                            | Reactor 45-743 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                  |
| CV-738                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-739                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-740                            | Reactor 45-744 Main Charge Valve                         |
| CV-741                            | Reactor 45-744 Colloid Charge Valve                      |
| CV-742                            | Reactor 45-744 Steam Stripping Valve                     |
| CV-743                            | Reactor Condenser 55-331 Cleaning and Rinse Valve        |
| CV-744                            | Reactor 45-744 Vent Valve                                |
| CV-745                            | Reactor 45-744 Inert Vent Valve                          |
| CV-746                            | Reactor 45-744 Recovery and Evacuation Valve             |
| CV-747                            | Reactor 45-744 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                  |
| CV-748                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-749                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-750                            | Reactor 45-741 Hot Water Rinse Supply Valve              |
| CV-751                            | Reactor Condenser 45-741 Chem Wash Solution Supply Valve |
| CV-752                            | Reactor 45-741 Recovery Valve                            |
| CV-753                            | Reactor 45-741 Initiator Charge Valve                    |
| CV-754                            | Reactor 45-741 VCM Charge Valve                          |
| CV-755                            | Reactor 45-741 Water Charge Valve                        |
| CV-756                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-757                            | Reactor 45-741 Initiator Charge Line Sewer Valve         |
| CV-758                            | Reactor 45-741 Slurry Dump Valve                         |
| CV-759                            | Reactor 45-741 Sewer Drain Valve                         |
| CV-760                            | Reactor 45-741 Chem Wash Solution Return Valve           |
| CV-761                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-762                            | Reactor 45-741 Evacuation Valve                          |
| CV-763                            | Reactor 45-741 Initiator Charge Valve                    |
| CV-764                            | Reactor 45-742 Hot Water Rinse Supply Valve              |
| CV-765                            | Reactor 45-742 Evacuation Valve                          |
| CV-766                            | Reactor 45-742 Chem Wash Solution Supply Valve           |
| CV-767                            | Reactor 45-742 Recovery Valve                            |
| CV-768                            | Reactor 45-742 Initiator Charge Valve                    |
| CV-769                            | Reactor 45-742 VCM Charge Valve                          |
| CV-770                            | Reactor 45-742 Water Charge Valve                        |
| CV-771                            | Deleted                                                  |
| CV-772                            | Reactor 45-742 Slurry Dump Valve                         |

APPENDIX B  
INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                   | <u>Service</u>                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Control Valves (Continued)</u> |                                                                |
| CV-773                            | Reactor 45-742 Chem Wash Solution Return Valve                 |
| CV-774                            | Reactor 45-742 Sewer Drain Valve                               |
| CV-775                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-776                            | Reactor 45-742 Initiator Charge Valve                          |
| CV-777                            | Reactor 45-742 Initiator Charge Line Sewer Valve               |
| CV-778                            | Reactor 45-743 Hot Water Rinse Supply Valve                    |
| CV-779                            | Reactor 45-743 Evacuation Valve                                |
| CV-780                            | Reactor 45-743 Chem Wash Solution Supply Valve                 |
| CV-781                            | Reactor 45-743 Recovery Valve                                  |
| CV-782                            | Reactor 45-743 Initiator Charge Valve                          |
| CV-783                            | Reactor 45-743 VCM Charge Valve                                |
| CV-784                            | Reactor 45-743 Water Charge Valve                              |
| CV-785                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-786                            | Reactor 45-743 Slurry Dump Valve                               |
| CV-787                            | Reactor 45-743 Chem Wash Solution Return Valve                 |
| CV-788                            | Reactor 45-743 Sewer Drain Valve                               |
| CV-789                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-790                            | Reactor 45-743 Initiator Charge Valve                          |
| CV-791                            | Reactor 45-743 Initiator Charge Line Sewer Valve               |
| CV-792                            | Reactor 45-744 Hot Water Rinse Supply Valve                    |
| CV-793                            | Reactor 45-744 Evacuation Valve                                |
| CV-794                            | Reactor 45-744 Chem Wash Solution Supply Valve                 |
| CV-795                            | Reactor 45-744 Initiator Charge Valve                          |
| CV-796                            | Reactor 45-744 VCM Charge Valve                                |
| CV-797                            | Reactor 45-744 Water Charge Valve                              |
| CV-798                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-799                            | Reactor 45-744 Slurry Dump Valve                               |
| CV-800                            | Reactor 45-744 Chem Wash Solution Return Valve                 |
| CV-801                            | Reactor 45-744 Sewer Drain Valve                               |
| CV-802                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-803                            | Reactor 45-744 Initiator Charge Valve                          |
| CV-804                            | Reactor 45-744 Initiator Charge Line Sewer Valve               |
| CV-805                            | Reactor 45-744 Recovery Valve                                  |
| CV-806                            | Colloid Charge Pump 72-884 Discharge Valve                     |
| CV-807                            | Deleted                                                        |
| CV-808                            | Cold Water Addition Valve for Swirl                            |
| CV-809                            | Cold Water Addition Valve for Charge                           |
| CV-810                            | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Suction Valve                      |
| CV-811                            | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Discharge Valve                    |
| CV-812                            | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Seal Water Supply Valve            |
| CV-813                            | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Mechanical Seal Water Supply Valve |
| CV-814                            | Reactor Jacket Eductor EE-701 Steam Valve                      |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                         | <u>Service</u>                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Pressure Instruments (Continued)</u> |                                                                                                                                            |
| PSL-718                                 | Reactor 45-743 Pressure Switch (Prevents charge before evacuation)                                                                         |
| PSL-719                                 | Reactor 45-744 Pressure Switch (Prevents charge before evacuation)                                                                         |
| PR-720                                  | Reactor 45-741 Pressure Recorder                                                                                                           |
| PAH-720                                 | Reactor 45-741 High Pressure Alarm                                                                                                         |
| PR-721                                  | Reactor 45-742 Pressure Recorder                                                                                                           |
| PAH-721                                 | Reactor 45-742 High Pressure Alarm                                                                                                         |
| PR-722                                  | Reactor 45-743 Pressure Recorder                                                                                                           |
| PAH-722                                 | Reactor 45-743 High Pressure Alarm                                                                                                         |
| PR-723                                  | Reactor 45-744 Pressure Recorder                                                                                                           |
| PAH-723                                 | Reactor 45-744 High Pressure Alarm                                                                                                         |
| PI-724                                  | Reactor Recovery Pressure Indicator                                                                                                        |
| PIC-725                                 | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Inlet Pressure Controller                                                                                    |
| PIC-726                                 | VCM Bleed Stream to Recovery System Pressure Controller                                                                                    |
| PSL-727                                 | Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905 Suction Low Pressure Switch                                                                |
| PDS-728                                 | Recovery Vacuum Pumps 72-901 and 72-902 Suction and Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905 Discharge Differential Pressure Switch |
| PCi-729                                 | Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 Nitrogen Pressure Regulator                                                                               |
| PCi-730                                 | Deleted                                                                                                                                    |
| PCi-731                                 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum 45-759 Nitrogen Supply Pressure Regulator                                                           |
| PSL-732                                 | High Pressure Service Water System Low Pressure Switch                                                                                     |
| PAL-732                                 | High Pressure Service Water System Low Pressure Alarm                                                                                      |
| PCi-733                                 | Deleted                                                                                                                                    |
| PCi-734                                 | Deleted                                                                                                                                    |
| PCi-735                                 | Deleted                                                                                                                                    |
| PSL-737A and B                          | Mechanical Seal Water System Low Pressure Switches                                                                                         |
| PAL-737                                 | Mechanical Seal Water System Low Pressure Alarm                                                                                            |
| PSL-738                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Discharge Low Pressure Switch                                                                                |
| PAL-738                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Discharge Low Pressure Alarm                                                                                 |
| PCi-739                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Nitrogen Supply Pressure Regulator                                                                           |
| PSL-740                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Discharge Low Pressure Switch                                                                                |
| PAL-740                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Discharge Low Pressure Alarm                                                                                 |
| PCi-741                                 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Nitrogen Supply Pressure Regulator                                                                           |
| PA-742                                  | Deleted                                                                                                                                    |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                         | <u>Service</u>                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Pressure Instruments (Continued)</u> |                                                                                      |
| PCi-743                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply Pressure Regulator<br>(Reactors, Ground Level)          |
| PCi-744                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply Pressure Regulator<br>(Reactors, Second Level)          |
| PCi-745                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply Pressure Regulator<br>(Recovery Building, First Floor)  |
| PCi-746                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply Pressure Regulator<br>(Recovery Building, Second Floor) |
| PCi-747                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply Pressure Regulator<br>(Charge Area)                     |
| PCi-748                                 | Deleted                                                                              |
| PCi-749                                 | Deleted                                                                              |
| PAH-750                                 | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 High Pressure Alarm                                   |
| PAH-751                                 | Seal Oil Supply High Pressure Alarm                                                  |
| PCi-752                                 | Breathing Air Station Supply (Reactors, Third Level)                                 |
| PAL-753                                 | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottles Low Pressure Alarm                                   |
| PCi-754                                 | PA-713 NO Supply Pressure Regulator to Reactor 45-741                                |
| PCi-755                                 | PA-714 NO Supply Pressure Regulator to Reactor 45-742                                |
| PCi-756                                 | PA-715 NO Supply Pressure Regulator to Reactor 45-743                                |
| PCi-757                                 | PA-716 NO Supply Pressure Regulator to Reactor 45-744                                |
| PSL-758                                 | High Pressure Service Water Low Pressure Switch                                      |
| PIC-759                                 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Pressure Controller                                             |
| PAH-760                                 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 High Pressure Alarm                                             |
| PI-760                                  | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Pressure Indicator                                              |
| PS-761                                  | Deleted                                                                              |
| PSL-762                                 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Stripping Steam Low Pressure Switch                             |
| PAL-763                                 | Reactor Area Instrument Air Low Pressure Alarm                                       |

Rupture Discs

|        |                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| RD-701 | Reactor 45-741 Rupture Disc                   |
| RD-702 | Reactor 45-742 Rupture Disc                   |
| RD-703 | Reactor 45-743 Rupture Disc                   |
| RD-704 | Reactor 45-744 Rupture Disc                   |
| RD-705 | Reactor Condenser 55-328 Rupture Disc         |
| RD-706 | Reactor Condenser 55-329 Rupture Disc         |
| RD-707 | Reactor Condenser 55-330 Rupture Disc         |
| RD-708 | Reactor Condenser 55-331 Rupture Disc         |
| RD-709 | Reactor 45-741 First of Double Rupture Discs  |
| RD-710 | Reactor 45-742 First of Double Rupture Discs  |
| RD-711 | Reactor 45-743 First of Double Rupture Discs  |
| RD-712 | Reactor 45-744 First of Double Rupture Discs  |
| RD-713 | Reactor 45-741 Second of Double Rupture Discs |
| RD-714 | Reactor 45-742 Second of Double Rupture Discs |

APPENDIX B  
INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                  | <u>Service</u>                                                 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Rupture Discs (Continued)</u> |                                                                |
| RD-715                           | Reactor 45-743 Second of Double Rupture Discs                  |
| RD-716                           | Reactor 45-744 Second of Double Rupture Discs                  |
| RD-717                           | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Rupture Disc                     |
| RD-718                           | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Rupture Disc                 |
| RD-719                           | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Rupture Disc                 |
| RD-720                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-721                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-722                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-723                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-724                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-725                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-726                           | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Rupture Disc                     |
| RD-727                           | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Rupture Disc                     |
| RD-728                           | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 Rupture Disc                    |
| RD-729                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-730                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-731                           | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Inlet Rupture Disc                 |
| RD-732                           | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Inlet Rupture Disc                 |
| RD-733                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-734                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-735                           | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Rupture Disc                       |
| RD-736                           | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Rupture Disc                       |
| RD-737                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-738                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-739                           | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-337 VCM Outlet Rupture Disc         |
| RD-740                           | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-338 VCM Outlet Rupture Disc         |
| RD-741                           | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Rupture Disc                 |
| RD-742                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-743                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-744                           | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Rupture Disc                              |
| RD-745 to<br>RD-759              | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-760                           | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Inlet Line Rupture Disc      |
| RD-761                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-762                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-763                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-764                           | Deleted                                                        |
| RD-765                           | Slurry Dump Line Rupture Disc                                  |
| RD-766                           | Cleaning Solution Strainer 64-734 Inlet Piping Rupture<br>Disc |
| RD-767                           | Deleted                                                        |
| <u>Safety-Relief Valves</u>      |                                                                |
| SV-701                           | Reactor 45-741 Relief Valve                                    |
| SV-702                           | Reactor 45-742 Relief Valve                                    |
| SV-703                           | Reactor 45-743 Relief Valve                                    |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                         | <u>Service</u>                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Safety-Relief Valves (Continued)</u> |                                                                                     |
| SV-704                                  | Reactor 45-744 Relief Valve                                                         |
| SV-705                                  | Reactor Condenser 55-328 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-706                                  | Reactor Condenser 55-329 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-707                                  | Reactor Condenser 55-330 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-708                                  | Reactor Condenser 55-331 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-709                                  | Reactor 45-741 Jacket Relief Valve                                                  |
| SV-710                                  | Reactor 45-742 Jacket Relief Valve                                                  |
| SV-711                                  | Reactor 45-743 Jacket Relief Valve                                                  |
| SV-712                                  | Reactor 45-744 Jacket Relief Valve                                                  |
| SV-713                                  | Hot Water Preheater 55-332 Relief Valve                                             |
| SV-714                                  | Deleted                                                                             |
| SV-715                                  | Deleted                                                                             |
| SV-716                                  | Deleted                                                                             |
| SV-717                                  | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Relief Valve                                          |
| SV-718                                  | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-719                                  | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-720                                  | VCM Charge Pumps 72-875 and 72-876 Suction Piping Relief Valve                      |
| SV-721                                  | Recovered VCM Charge Pumps 72-877 and 72-878 Suction Piping Relief Valve            |
| SV-722                                  | Recovered VCM Charge Filter 64-719 Relief Valve                                     |
| SV-723                                  | Recovered VCM Charge Pumps 72-877 and 72-878 Discharge Piping Relief Valve          |
| SV-724                                  | VCM Charge Filter 64-718 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-725                                  | VCM Charge Line Relief Valve (Down Stream of VCM Charge Totalizers FQIC-701A and B) |
| SV-726                                  | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Relief Valve                                          |
| SV-727                                  | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Relief Valve                                          |
| SV-728                                  | Deleted                                                                             |
| SV-729                                  | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-730                                  | Deleted                                                                             |
| SV-731                                  | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Inlet Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-732                                  | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Inlet Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-733                                  | Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 Relief Valve                                       |
| SV-734                                  | Hydroquinone Injection Pump 72-895 Discharge Relief Valve                           |
| SV-735                                  | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Relief Valve                                            |
| SV-736                                  | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Relief Valve                                            |
| SV-737                                  | Seal Water Filter 64-731 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-738                                  | Seal Water Filter 64-732 Relief Valve                                               |
| SV-739                                  | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-337 VCM Outlet Relief Valve                              |
| SV-740                                  | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-338 VCM Outlet Relief Valve                              |
| SV-741                                  | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Relief Valve                                      |
| SV-742                                  | Cleaning Solution Heater (Tubes) 55-339 Relief Valve                                |
| SV-743                                  | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum 45-759 Relief Valve                          |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                         | <u>Service</u>                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Safety-Relief Valves (Continued)</u> |                                                                                      |
| SV-744                                  | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Relief Valve                                                    |
| SV-745                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Reactors, Ground Level)         |
| SV-746                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Reactors, Ground Level)         |
| SV-747                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Recovery Building First Floor)  |
| SV-748                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Recovery Building Second Floor) |
| SV-749                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Charge Area)                    |
| SV-750                                  | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-755 Relief Valve                                        |
| SV-751                                  | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-756 Relief Valve                                        |
| SV-752                                  | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-757 Relief Valve                                        |
| SV-753                                  | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-758 Relief Valve                                        |
| SV-754                                  | Reactor 45-741 Steam Stripping Line Relief Valve                                     |
| SV-755                                  | Reactor 45-742 Steam Stripping Line Relief Valve                                     |
| SV-756                                  | Reactor 45-743 Steam Stripping Line Relief Valve                                     |
| SV-757                                  | Reactor 45-744 Steam Stripping Line Relief Valve                                     |
| SV-758                                  | Deleted                                                                              |
| SV-759                                  | Deleted                                                                              |
| SV-760                                  | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Inlet Line Relief Valve                            |
| SV-761                                  | Recovered VCM Transfer Pumps 72-893 and 72-894<br>Discharge Relief Valve             |
| SV-762                                  | Recovered VCM Storage Tanks 89-520 and 45-317 Inlet<br>Line Relief Valve             |
| SV-763                                  | VCM Charge Pumps 72-875 and 72-876 Discharge Relief Valve                            |
| SV-764                                  | Breathing Air Station Supply Piping Relief Valve<br>(Reactors, Third Level)          |
| SV-765                                  | Cleaning Solution Filter 64-734 Relief Valve                                         |
| SV-766                                  | Deleted                                                                              |
| SV-767                                  | VCM Charge Filter 64-742 Relief Valve                                                |
| SV-768                                  | Instrument Air Capacity Tank 45-301 Relief Valve                                     |

Temperature Gauges

|        |                                                                      |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TG-701 | Hot Water Preheater 55-332 Outlet Temperature Gauge                  |
| TG-702 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Temperature Gauge                  |
| TG-703 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Temperature Gauge                  |
| TG-704 | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Temperature Gauge                         |
| TG-705 | Colloid Storage Tank 45-752 Temperature Gauge                        |
| TG-706 | Colloid Charge Tank 45-753 Temperature Gauge                         |
| TG-707 | Reactor Jacket 45-741 Cooling Water Return Temperature<br>Gauge      |
| TG-708 | Reactor Condenser 55-328 Cooling Water Return Tempera-<br>ture Gauge |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTURMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                       | <u>Service</u>                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Temperature Gauges (Continued)</u> |                                                                          |
| TG-709                                | Reactor Jacket 45-742 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge             |
| TG-710                                | Reactor Condenser 55-329 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-711                                | Reactor Jacket 45-743 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge             |
| TG-712                                | Reactor Condenser 55-330 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-713                                | Reactor Jacket 45-744 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge             |
| TG-714                                | Reactor Condenser 55-331 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-715                                | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Outlet Temperature Gauge               |
| TG-716                                | Deleted                                                                  |
| TG-717                                | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge |
| TG-718                                | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Inlet Temperature Gauge                |
| TG-719                                | Seal Water Cooler 55-335 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-720                                | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Seal Water Outlet Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-721                                | Deleted                                                                  |
| TG-722                                | Seal Water Cooler 55-336 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-723                                | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Seal Water Outlet Temperature Gauge          |
| TG-724                                | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-337 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge    |
| TG-725                                | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-337 VCM Outlet Temperature Gauge              |
| TG-726                                | Deleted                                                                  |
| TG-727                                | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-338 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge    |
| TG-728                                | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-338 VCM Outlet Temperature Gauge              |
| TG-729                                | Deleted                                                                  |
| TG-730                                | Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 Temperature Gauge                          |
| TG-731                                | Seal Oil Return Temperature Gauge                                        |
| TG-732                                | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge     |
| TG-733                                | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Cooling Water Return Temperature Gauge     |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServiceTemperature Gauges (Continued)

|        |                                                                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TG-734 | Seal Oil Supply Temperature Gauge                                           |
| TG-735 | Colloid Makeup Tank Jacket 45-751 Cooling Water<br>Return Temperature Gauge |
| TG-736 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Temperature Gauge                             |
| TG-737 | Process Water Temperature Gauge                                             |
| TG-738 | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Temperature Gauge                                     |
| TG-739 | Initiator Charge Pot 45-750 Temperature Gauge                               |
| TG-740 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Temperature Gauge                                      |

Temperature Instruments

|          |                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TIC-701  | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Temperature Controller                                        |
| TIC-702  | Hot Water Preheater 55-332 Discharge Temperature<br>Controller                      |
| TRC-703  | Charge Water Temperature Controller                                                 |
| TR-704   | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Temperature Recorder                                     |
| TSH-704  | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 High Temperature Switch                                  |
| TSL-704  | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Low Temperature Switch                                   |
| TI-705   | VCM Charge Temperature Indicator                                                    |
| TIRC-706 | Reactor 45-741 Polymerization Temperature Controller                                |
| TAH-706  | Reactor 45-741 High Temperature Alarm                                               |
| TIRC-707 | Reactor 45-742 Polymerization Temperature Controller                                |
| TAH-707  | Reactor 45-742 High Temperature Alarm                                               |
| TIRC-708 | Reactor 45-743 Polymerization Temperature Controller                                |
| TAH-708  | Reactor 45-743 High Temperature Alarm                                               |
| TIRC-709 | Reactor 45-744 Polymerization Temperature Controller                                |
| TAH-709  | Reactor 45-744 High Temperature Alarm                                               |
| TIRC-710 | Reactor 45-741 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller                               |
| TIRC-711 | Reactor 45-742 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller                               |
| TIRC-712 | Reactor 45-743 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller                               |
| TIRC-713 | Reactor 45-744 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller                               |
| TR-714   | Reactor Multipoint Temperature Recorder (For all<br>Four Reactors)                  |
| TAH-715  | Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905<br>Discharge High Temperature Alarm |
| TIC-716  | Seal Water Cooler 55-335 Outlet Temperature<br>Controller                           |
| TIC-717  | Seal Water Cooler 55-336 Outlet Temperature<br>Controller                           |
| TIC-718  | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Outlet Temperature<br>Controller                    |
| TAH-719  | Seal Oil Pressure Units 95-299 or 95-300 Discharge<br>High Temperature Alarm        |
| TAH-720  | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 High Temperature Alarm                               |
| TW-721   | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Steam Inlet Thermowell                              |
| TW-722   | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Solution Inlet Thermowell                           |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServiceTemperature Instruments (Continued)

|         |                                                                   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TW-723  | Deleted                                                           |
| TW-724  | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Solution Outlet Thermowell        |
| TW-725  | VCM Charge Filters 64-718 and 64-742 Outlet Piping Thermowell     |
| TR-726  | Recovery System Multipoint Temperature Recorder                   |
| TW-727  | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Cooling Water Supply Thermowell |
| TW-728  | Seal Water Cooler 55-335 Cooling Water Supply Thermowell          |
| TW-729  | Recovered VCM Condenser 55-337 Cooling Water Supply Thermowell    |
| TIC-730 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Temperature Controller                       |
| TW-731  | Reactor 45-741 Cooling Water Return Thermowell                    |
| TW-732  | Reactor 45-742 Cooling Water Return Thermowell                    |
| TW-733  | Reactor 45-743 Cooling Water Return Thermowell                    |
| TW-734  | Reactor 45-744 Cooling Water Return Thermowell                    |

Amperage Instruments

|         |                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| II-200  | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Motor Amperage Indicator  |
| IR-200  | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Motor Amperage Recorder   |
| IAH-200 | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Motor Amperage High Alarm |
| IAL-200 | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Motor Amperage Low Alarm  |

APPENDIX BINSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUEDItem No.ServiceControl Valves

|        |                                                                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CV-200 | Reactor 45-781 Main Dump Valve                                                          |
| CV-201 | Reactor 45-781 VCM Charge Valve                                                         |
| CV-202 | Reactor 45-781 Slurry Dump Valve                                                        |
| CV-203 | Reactor 45-781 Chem Wash Return Valve                                                   |
| CV-204 | Reactor 45-781 Hot Water Charge Valve                                                   |
| CV-205 | Reactor 45-781 Sewer drain Valve                                                        |
| CV-206 | Reactor 45-781 Steam Stripping Valve                                                    |
| CV-207 | Reactor 45-781 Steam Stripping Valve                                                    |
| CV-208 | Reactor 45-781 Colloid Charge Valve                                                     |
| CV-209 | Reactor 45-781 Initiator Charge Valve                                                   |
| CV-210 | Reactor 45-781 Resin Sampling Valve                                                     |
| CV-211 | Reactor Jacket Educator EE-201 Steam Valve                                              |
| CV-213 | Reactor 45-781 Chem Wash Supply Valve                                                   |
| CV-214 | Reactor 45-781 Rinse Supply Valve                                                       |
| CV-215 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                                       |
| CV-216 | Reactor 45-781 Cleaning and Rinse Valve                                                 |
| CV-217 | Reactor 45-781 Evacuation Valve                                                         |
| CV-218 | Reactor 45-781 Recovery Valve                                                           |
| CV-219 | Reactor 45-781 Recovery and Evacuation Valve                                            |
| CV-220 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Inert Vent Valve                                               |
| CV-221 | Reactor 45-781 Vent Valve                                                               |
| CV-222 | Evacuation Ejector First Stage Steam Valve                                              |
| CV-223 | Evacuation Ejector Second Stage Steam Valve                                             |
| CV-224 | Evacuation Header Valve to EE-200                                                       |
| CV-225 | Reactor 45-781 VCM Charge Valve                                                         |
| CV-226 | Evacuation Header Valve to EE-705                                                       |
| CV-227 | Reactor 45-781 AMS Emergency Kill Valve                                                 |
| CV-228 | Reactor 45-781 AMS Emergency Kill Valve                                                 |
| CV-891 | Steam Valve for Blowdown Tank 45-319 Pressure Regulation                                |
| CV-892 | Water Drain Valve from Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520<br>to the Blowdown Tank 45-319 |
| CV-893 | Water Drain Valve from Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317<br>to the Blowdown Tank 45-319 |
| CV-894 | VCM Recovery Valve for Blowdown Tank 45-319                                             |
| CV-895 | VCM Recovery Valve for VCM Storage Tank 45-745, 89-520,<br>and 45-317                   |
| CV-896 | Instrument Air Supply Valve to Reactors 45-741, 45-742,<br>45-743, 45-744, and 45-781   |
| CV-897 | Hot Water Rinse Header Valve to Reactors 45-741, 45-742,<br>45-743, 45-744, and 45-781  |

Flow Instruments

FQIC- 701A and B  
FSL-701A and B

VCM Charge Totalizers  
VCM Charge Low Flow Switches

## APPENDIX B

INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                 | <u>Service</u>                                                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments (Cont.)</u> |                                                                 |
| FAL-701                         | VCM Charge Low Flow Alarm                                       |
| FQIC-702                        | Recovered VCM Charge Totalizer                                  |
| FQIC-704                        | Hot Water Charge Totalizer                                      |
| FQIC-705                        | Colloid Charge Totalizer                                        |
| FQIC-706                        | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Makeup Water Flow Totalizer          |
| FI-707                          | Deleted                                                         |
| FR-708                          | Reactor Steam Stripping Flow Recorder                           |
| FQI-708                         | Reactors Steam Stripping Flow Totalizer                         |
| FIC-708                         | Reactor Steam Stripping Flow Controller                         |
| FIRC-710                        | Reactor 45-741 Cooling Water Flow Controller                    |
| FIRC-711                        | Reactor 45-742 Cooling Water Flow Controller                    |
| FIRC-712                        | Reactor 45-743 Cooling Water Flow Controller                    |
| FIRC-713                        | Reactor 45-744 Cooling Water Flow Controller                    |
| FI-714                          | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Inboard Seal Water Flush<br>Rotameter   |
| FAL-714                         | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Seal Water Low Flow Alarm               |
| FI-715                          | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Inboard Seal Water Flush<br>Rotameter   |
| FAL-715                         | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Seal Water Low Flow Alarm               |
| FI-716                          | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Inboard Seal Water Flush<br>Rotameter   |
| FAL-716                         | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Seal Water Low Flow Alarm               |
| FI-717                          | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Inboard Seal Water Flush<br>Rotameter   |
| FAL-717                         | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Seal Water Low Flow Alarm               |
| FI-718                          | Reactor 45-741 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                     |
| FQI-203                         | Reactor 45-781 Initiator Injection Pot 45-778 Flow<br>Totalizer |
| FIRC-201                        | Reactor 45-781 Cooling Water Flow Controller                    |
| FI-200                          | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Lip Seal Flush Rotameter                |
| FI-202                          | Reactor 45-781 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                     |
| FI-205                          | Reactor Agitator 51-110 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply<br>Rotameter |
| OF-206                          | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Cooling Water Supply Orifice           |
| RO-207                          | Reactor 45-781 Inert Vent Restriction Orifice                   |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                     | <u>Service</u>                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments (Continued)</u> |                                                                                          |
| FI-719                              | Reactor 45-742 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                                              |
| FI-720                              | Reactor 45-743 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                                              |
| FI-721                              | Reactor 45-744 Spray Nozzle Flush Rotameter                                              |
| FI-722                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-723                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-724                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-725                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-726                              | Recovery Knockout Drum Level Controller LC-716<br>Water Flush Rotameter                  |
| FI-727                              | Recovery Knockout Drum Level Controller LC-718<br>Water Flush Rotameter                  |
| FI-728                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                    |
| FI-729                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Inboard Flush Water Rotameter                                |
| FI-730                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                    |
| FI-731                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Inboard Flush Water<br>Rotameter                             |
| FI-732                              | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                     |
| FI-733                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-734                              | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                     |
| FI-735                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-736                              | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                     |
| FI-737                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FIC-738                             | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 and Recovery Compressor<br>72-903 Seal Water Flow Controller |
| FIC-739                             | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 and Recovery Compressor<br>72-904 Seal Water Flow Controller |
| FIC-740                             | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Seal Water Flow Controller                                    |
| FI-741                              | Seal Water Separator Level Controller LC-720<br>Flush Water Rotameter                    |
| FI-742                              | Seal Water Separator Level Controller LC-722<br>Flush Water Rotameter                    |
| FIC-743                             | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-744                              | Recovered VCM to Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Bullseye                                  |
| FI-745                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-746                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-747                              | Slurry Dump to Slurry Strainer FD-717 Bullseye                                           |
| FI-748                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FCi-749                             | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply<br>Flow Regulator                     |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                     | <u>Service</u>                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments (Continued)</u> |                                                                                          |
| FCI-750                             | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Flow Regulator                        |
| FCI-751                             | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Flow Regulator                        |
| FCI-752                             | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Flow Regulator                        |
| FI-753                              | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Rotameter                             |
| FI-754                              | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Rotameter                             |
| FI-755                              | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Rotameter                             |
| FI-756                              | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Mechanical Seal Oil Supply Rotameter                             |
| FQI-757                             | Hot Water Charge Totalizer                                                               |
| RO-758                              | Colloid Makeup Water Supply Restriction Orifice                                          |
| OF-759                              | Reactor 45-741 Cooling Water System Orifice Flanges                                      |
| OF-760                              | Reactor 45-742 Cooling Water System Orifice Flanges                                      |
| OF-761                              | Reactor 45-743 Cooling Water System Orifice Flanges                                      |
| OF-762                              | Reactor 45-744 Cooling Water System Orifice Flanges                                      |
| FI-763                              | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-896 Inboard Seal Flush Water Rotameter                           |
| FI-764                              | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-897 Inboard Seal Flush Water Rotameter                           |
| FI-765                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-766                              | Deleted                                                                                  |
| FI-767                              | VCM Charge Pump 72-875 Double Mechanical Seal Water Rotameter                            |
| FI-768                              | VCM Charge Pump 72-876 Double Mechanical Seal Water Rotameter                            |
| FI-769                              | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-877 Double Mechanical Seal Rotameter                        |
| FI-770                              | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-878 Double Mechanical Seal Rotameter                        |
| RO-771                              | VCM Charge Pump 72-875 Double Mechanical Seal Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice    |
| RO-772                              | VCM Charge Pump 72-876 Double Mechanical Seal Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice    |
| RO-773                              | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-877 Mechanical Seal Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-774                              | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-878 Mechanical Seal Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                     | <u>Service</u>                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments (Continued)</u> |                                                                                               |
| FI-775                              | Water Recirculation Pump 72-889 Inboard Seal Flush<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-776                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| FI-777                              | Water Recirculation Pump 72-890 Inboard Seal Flush<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-778                              | Seal Water Pump 72-891 Inboard Seal Flush Water<br>Rotameter                                  |
| FI-779                              | Seal Water Pump 72-892 Inboard Seal Flush Water<br>Rotameter                                  |
| RO-780                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-781                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-782                              | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| RO-783                              | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| RO-784                              | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| RO-785                              | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump 72-893 Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-786                              | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump 72-894 Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| FI-787                              | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump 72-893 Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-788                              | Recovered VCM Transfer Pump 72-894 Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-789                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Inboard Flush Water<br>Rotameter                                  |
| FI-790                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-791                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Inboard Flush Water<br>Rotameter                                  |
| FI-792                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                         |
| FI-793                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| FI-794                              | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                          |
| FI-795                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| FI-796                              | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                          |
| FI-797                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| FI-798                              | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Rotameter                          |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                     | <u>Service</u>                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Flow Instruments</u> (Continued) |                                                                                               |
| RO-799                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-800                              | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice |
| RO-801                              | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| RO-802                              | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| RO-803                              | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Double Mechanical Seal<br>Water Back Pressure Restriction Orifice  |
| FI-804                              | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-755 Water Flush Rotameter                                        |
| FI-805                              | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-756 Water Flush Rotameter                                        |
| FI-806                              | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-757 Water Flush Rotameter                                        |
| FI-807                              | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-758 Water Flush Rotameter                                        |
| FI-808                              | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Level Cage Water Flush Rotameter                                         |
| FI-809                              | Recovered VCM Sampling System Bullseye                                                        |
| FI-810                              | Recovered VCM Sampling System Bullseye                                                        |
| FQI-811                             | Steam to Reactor Module Flow Totalizer                                                        |
| RO-812                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| RO-813                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| FI-814                              | Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 Double Mechanical Seal Water<br>Rotameter                           |
| FI-815                              | Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 Inboard Seal Water Flush<br>Rotameter                               |
| RO-816                              | Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 Double Mechanical Seal Water<br>Back Pressure Restriction Orifice   |
| <u>Level Gauges</u>                 |                                                                                               |
| LG-701A, B,<br>C, and D             | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Level Gauge                                                     |
| LG-702A, B,<br>C and D              | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Level Gauge                                                 |
| LG-703A, B,<br>C and D              | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Level Gauge                                                 |
| LG-704A, B,<br>C and D              | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Level Gauge                                                             |
| LG-705                              | Deleted                                                                                       |
| LG-706A, B,<br>and C                | Colloid Storage Tank 45-752 Level Gauge                                                       |
| LG-707A, B<br>and C                 | Colloid Charge Tank 45-753 Level Gauge                                                        |
| LG-708                              | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Level Gauge                                                     |
| LG-709                              | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Level Gauge                                                     |
| LG-710                              | Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 Level Gauge                                                  |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServiceLevel Gauges (Continued)

|        |                                                              |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| LG-711 | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Level Gauge                      |
| LG-712 | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Level Gauge                      |
| LG-713 | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Level Gauge                |
| LG-714 | Seal Oil Storage Drum 45-754 Level Gauge                     |
| LG-715 | Deleted                                                      |
| LG-716 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Level Gauge                             |
| LG-717 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum 45-759<br>Level Gauge |

Level Instruments

|                        |                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| LI-701                 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Level Indicator      |
| LAH-701                | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 High Level Alarm     |
| LS-701A, B,<br>C and D | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Level Switches       |
| LA-702                 | Deleted                                            |
| LA-703                 | Deleted                                            |
| LI-704                 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Level Indicator  |
| LA-705                 | Deleted                                            |
| LA-706                 | Deleted                                            |
| LI-707                 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Level Indicator  |
| LA-708                 | Deleted                                            |
| LA-709                 | Deleted                                            |
| LAH-710                | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 High Level Alarm        |
| LI-711                 | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Level Indicator              |
| LS-711A                | Deleted                                            |
| LA-711B, C,<br>and D   | Hot Water Tank 45-748 Level Switches               |
| LA-712                 | Deleted                                            |
| LAH-713                | Colloid Storage Tank 45-752 High Level Alarm       |
| LAH-714                | Colloid Charge Tank 45-753 High Level Alarm        |
| LSL-715                | Colloid Charge Tank 45-753 Low Level Switch        |
| LSH-716                | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 High Level Switch    |
| LSL-717                | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Low Level Switch     |
| LSH-718                | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 High Level Switch    |
| LSL-719                | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Low Level Switch     |
| LC-720                 | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Level Controller       |
| LAH-720                | Seal Water Separator 45-762 High Level Alarm       |
| LAL-720                | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Low Level Alarm        |
| LA-721                 | Deleted                                            |
| LC-722                 | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Level Controller       |
| LAH-722                | Seal Water Separator 45-763 High Level Alarm       |
| LAL-722                | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Low Level Alarm        |
| LA-723                 | Deleted                                            |
| LC-724                 | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Level Controller |
| LIC-725                | Slurry Dump Tank 45-766 Level Controller           |
| LAH-725                | Slurry Dump Tank 45-766 High Level Alarm           |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.Temperature GaugesService

|        |                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| TG-201 | Reactor 45-781 Jacket Cooling Water Return Temperature    |
| TG-202 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Cooling Water Return Temperature |

Temperature Instruments

|               |                                                       |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| TIRC-201      | Reactor 45-781 Polymerization Temperature Controller  |
| TAH-201 A & B | Reactor 45-781 High Temperature Alarms                |
| TRC-202       | Reactor 45-781 Steam Stripping Temperature Controller |
| TR-203        | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Temperature Recorder         |
| TW-205        | Reactor 45-781 Cooling Water Return Thermowell        |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.Pressure GaugesService

|        |                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| PG-200 | Reactor 45-781 Pressure Gauge                 |
| PG-202 | Initiator Charge Pot 45-784 Pressure Gauge    |
| PG-205 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Pressure Gauge       |
| PG-206 | Reactor 45-781 Steam Stripping Pressure Gauge |
| PG-212 | Reactor 45-781 VCM Charge Pressure Gauge      |
| PG-213 | Reactor 45-781 Nitric Oxide Pressure Gauge    |
| PG-222 | Steam Tracina Manifold Pressure Gauge         |

Pressure Instruments

|               |                                                                |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| PS-205        | Reactor 45-781 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before recovery) |
| PAH-206 A & B | Reactor 45-781 High Pressure Alarm                             |
| PR-206        | Reactor 45-781 Pressure Recorder                               |
| PT-206        | Reactor 45-781 Pressure Transmitter                            |
| PI-211        | Reactor 45-781 Pressure Indicator (Manometer)                  |
| PS-212        | Initiator Charge Pot Pressure Switch                           |
| PCV-216       | Steam Tracing Pressure Reducing Valve                          |
| PCi-          | AMS Emergency Kill System Nitrogen Pressure Regulator          |

Rupture Disc

|        |                                            |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|
| RD-200 | Reactor 45-781 Rupture Disc                |
| RD-201 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Rupture Disc      |
| RD-204 | Initiator Charge Pot 45-778 Rupture Disc   |
| RD-206 | Reactor 45-781 Rupture Disc                |
| RD-207 | Reactor 45-781 Rupture Disc                |
| RD-208 | Reactor 45-781 Rupture Disc                |
| RD-209 | Reactor 45-781 Rupture Disc                |
| RD-210 | AMS Emergency Kill Pot 45-786 Rupture Disc |
| RD-211 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Rupture Disc      |

Safety-Relief Valves

|         |                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| PSV-200 | Reactor 45-781 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-201 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Relief Valve         |
| PSV-202 | AMS Emergency Kill Pot 45-786 Relief Valve    |
| PSV-203 | Reactor 45-781 VCM Charge Header Relief Valve |
| PSV-206 | Reactor 45-781 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-207 | Reactor 45-781 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-208 | Reactor 45-781 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-209 | Reactor 45-781 Relief Valve                   |
| PSV-211 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Shell Relief Valve   |
| PSV-212 | Reactor 45-781 Jacket Relief Valve            |
| PSV-213 | Reactor Condenser 55-358 Relief Valve         |

OPERATING MANUAL  
AMS EMERGENCY KILL SYSTEM  
ABERDEEN PVC PLANT

September 1, 1981

FINAL ISSUE

*Richard D. Melling*

Work by: Richard D. Melling  
Senior Process Engineer  
Chemicals Division  
Process Engineering Department



## Interoffice Communication

To C. L. Miller, Aberdeen, Mississippi  
From R.D. Melling, Ponca City, Oklahoma  
Date September 1, 1981  
Subject Emergency Kill System Operating Manual

The final issue of the Emergency Kill System Operating Manual is attached. This issue incorporates comments and suggestions from the August 18 plant review meeting.

*Richard D. Melling*

Richard D. Melling  
Senior Process Engineer  
Chemicals Division  
Process Engineering Department

ms  
Enc

CC:  
RAF:SJV:PEM:JAD:MPB  
CRM:JAB:JLW:JHM

File: A-20.3

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPERATING MANUALAMS EMERGENCY KILL SYSTEMABERDEEN PVC PLANT

|                                           | Page<br>No. |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| I. INTRODUCTION. . . . .                  | 1           |
| A. PURPOSE . . . . .                      | 1           |
| B. OPERATOR RESPONSIBILITIES . . . . .    | 1           |
| C. PROCESS INFORMATION . . . . .          | 1           |
| II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION . . . . . | 3           |
| III. SAFETY . . . . .                     | 5           |
| IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES. . . . .         | 8           |
| A. INJECTION PROCEDURES. . . . .          | 8           |
| B. ROUTINE OPERATION . . . . .            | 12          |
| C. TESTING PROCEDURES. . . . .            | 15          |
| V. APPENDIX. . . . .                      | 17          |
| VI. P&I DIAGRAMS. . . . .                 | 26          |

## I. INTRODUCTION

### A. Purpose

The purpose of the Emergency Kill System is to increase the reliability and effectiveness of equipment and procedures used to safely and quickly stop the polymerization reaction in the reactors. Stopping the reaction prevents excessive pressure buildup which can cause emergency releases through the reactor relief valves. This system allows any or all reactors to be shut down in an orderly and safe manner. This manual describes the system and the operator's responsibilities for operating and maintaining the system.

### B. Operator Responsibilities

The operator is responsible for producing quality products in a safe and efficient manner. He fulfills his responsibilities by knowing the following and passing a written exam:

1. Understanding how his equipment functions.
2. Understanding what role each piece of equipment plays in the process.
3. Keeping a close and regular check on equipment.
4. Knowing how to spot malfunctions and correct them.
5. Keeping his area of responsibility safe and clean.
6. Keeping complete and accurate records.

### C. Process Information

The polymerization reaction of VCM to form PVC gives off heat and accelerates as temperature increases. As the temperature increases, the reactor pressure also increases. It is therefore necessary to remove the heat of reaction with cooling

I. INTRODUCTION (CONTINUED)

C. Process Information (Continued)

water in the reactor jacket and condenser. Reactor agitation is also required to maintain uniform reactor mixing and efficient heat removal.

If reactor cooling and/or agitation is lost, the reaction must be stopped. Failure to do so would result in a runaway reaction with increasing temperature and pressure. The reactor pressure could increase until the rupture disk/safety valve assemblies would vent the reactor contents to the atmosphere. The new Emergency Kill System provides the capability of injecting up to 25 gallons of killing agent into each reactor either remotely from the control room or manually at the reactor top head platform. Killing agent can be injected into a reactor as soon as agitation is lost to take advantage of mixing caused by residual swirling motion. Maintaining cooling water flow after loss of agitation will also help mixing by refluxing in addition to removing heat of reaction.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION

Refer to the attached P&I diagrams for the complete system layout for each reactor area.

Emergency kill injection pots are provided at grade level for each reactor. All injection pots are to be maintained at 300 psig pressure using high pressure nitrogen cylinders. A separate nitrogen cylinder and spare are provided for each injection pot. Level gauges and pressure gauges are provided on each pot in addition to board-mounted low pressure alarms and low level indicators.

The A operator should check the appropriate injection pot level and pressure before starting each reactor charge sequence.

Killing agent can be injected into the reactor either remotely by the lead operator or locally by the A operator. Normally, the emergency kill system will be activated from the board to minimize time and maximize mixing. One switch for each reactor operates automatic double block valves at the reactor top head level. Placing the switch in automatic mode opens the valves and allows a low level switch in the injection pot to close the valves. Placing the switch in the momentary-contact manual mode also opens the valves but the valves close when the switch is released. Each injection pot low level switch also activates a local light at the manual injection point at the reactor top head level. The automatic closure of the remote injection valves and the local low level indicator light are provided to prevent nitrogen from being injected into the reactor, blanketing the condenser and reducing cooling efficiency.

## II. GENERAL PROCESS DESCRIPTION (CONTINUED)

Emergency injection headers are provided at the reactor top head level in each reactor area. These headers will allow any injection pot to be used to kill any reactor in each area or to inject additional killing agent if needed. The procedure requires two hoses, one to connect an injection pot to the header, and one to connect the header to the reactor. Killing agent can then be injected locally by the A operator or remotely by the lead operator. It should be noted that when the emergency injection header is used, the injection pot low level switch will neither automatically close the remote injection valves nor light the appropriate local indicator light. Caution should be taken to prevent charging nitrogen into the reactor.

The remote injection automatic valves will be operated by nitrogen supplied by a high pressure nitrogen cylinder and spare. A board-mounted low pressure alarm is provided for each area to alert the board operator when the cylinder in use has dropped below 600 psig. A cylinder with less than 600 psig pressure does not contain enough nitrogen to operate the control valves and should be immediately changed out with a full cylinder.

### III. SAFETY

The operation of the emergency kill system does not present any extremely hazardous situations. In fact, it's main purpose is to reduce the potential for having hazardous situations in the reactor area. However, some potential hazards are present and precautions should be taken to prevent serious incidents.

A. The killing agent AMS has been in use for some time in the plant and the operators should already be familiar with the corresponding safety hazards and proper handling procedures. The attached vendor literature describes chemical properties and safe handling procedures. It should be emphasized that AMS is highly reactive in the presence of the peroxide initiators used in the plant. AMS AND INITIATOR SHOULD NEVER BE MIXED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

B. The new AMS injection pots will be maintained at 300 psig by high pressure nitrogen cylinders. Due caution should be exercised in the handling of nitrogen cylinders. Operators should avoid damaging the outlet valves on these cylinders. The AMS injection pots will contain AMS under 300 psig pressure, so proper safety precautions should be taken while working with or near these vessels.

The injection pots must be depressurized before the block valves on the pot funnel or AMS fill line are opened. The nitrogen supply to a pot should be turned off at the pot prior to venting the pot. The pots should only be vented through the bleed valve on the pressure gauge/pressure switch piping on the top of the pots. POTS SHOULD NEVER BE VENTED THROUGH THE FUNNELS ON THE SIDE OF THE POTS.

### III. SAFETY (CONTINUED)

- C. The rupture disk and relief valve assemblies for each injection pot are set to relieve at 400 psig, the vessel design pressure. Since nitrogen bottle regulators occasionally leak through, a potential exists for overpressuring the injection pots and causing the rupture disk to burst. Even if the killing agent didn't spray out when the relief devices opened, it is probable the relief valve would not completely reseal and the nitrogen bottle would slowly depressure through the pot and relief valve to atmosphere. The outside operator should routinely check injection pot pressures to insure it is neither too low nor too high.
- D. The AMS killing agent is a volatile hydrocarbon, and thus fire and explosions are theoretically possible. Precautions should be taken to prevent spills and excessive accumulation of flammable vapors.
- E. Since the injection pots are connected to the reactors, a potential exists for backing VCM into the pots. This poses no serious immediate problem since the AMS would kill any reaction that was occurring. However, it could present an exposure problem later when the injection pot is opened. The injection pots should be maintained at 300 psig pressure except when refilling.
- F. Finally, operators should keep in mind that this system will be used when the plant is in an upset condition, i.e., power failure, loss of cooling water, reactor runaway, etc. It is

III. SAFETY (CONTINUED)

critical that this system must operate properly in such an emergency. System maintenance and operator familiarity with this system are equally important factors ensuring the dependability of this system.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES

##### A. Injection Procedures

1. The emergency kill system should be activated under the following circumstances:
  - a. Extended loss of cooling water to a reactor in polymerization mode.
  - b. Extended loss of agitation to a reactor in polymerization mode. When agitation is lost, it is important to kill the reaction as soon as possible. The reactor contents will continue to swirl for about four minutes after agitator shutdown, and AMS injection during this period is much more effective.
  - c. A runaway reaction with increasing temperature and pressure which is not responding to small AMS injections (short stop) from the initiator charge pot.
  - d. Any other circumstance considered by the operator to represent a significant chance of over pressuring the reactor or affecting safe operation of the plant.
2. The emergency kill system must be activated if the reactor reaches the following pressures for the following products:
  - a. 5305 with CTA 155 psig
  - b. 5305 without CTA 165 psig
  - c. All other products 145 psig
3. Lead Operator Duties
  - a. The lead operator should remotely inject AMS into the polymerizing reactors which require killing by placing the appropriate hand switches in the AUTO mode.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### A. Injection Procedures (Continued)

##### 2. Lead Operator Duties (Continued)

- b. The lead operator should then check for confirmation of AMS injection from the board-mounted low level indicating lights, and from the A operator via radio. Injection time should be about 30 seconds. The board-mounted injection pot low pressure alarms will normally be tripped during AMS injection. If the pressure and level alarms are not tripped, the automatic AMS injection line may be plugged requiring manual injection.
- c. After AMS injection, the lead operator should closely monitor the reactor temperature and pressure. If cooling water has been lost, he should take steps to restore cooling as soon as possible.
- d. If additional killing is required, the momentary-contact manual switch can be used. Caution should be exercised to prevent nitrogen from entering the reactor and blanketing the condenser.
- e. If excess nitrogen does enter the reactor, the condenser should be vented to the recovery system.

##### 3. A Operator Duties

- a. The A operator is responsible for field-checking AMS injection to each of the reactors to be killed. He should confirm that the injection pot level is at the low level mark on the level gauge. Too high a level

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### A. Injection Procedures (Continued)

##### 3. A Operator Duties (Continued)

means not enough AMS was injected. No level may mean nitrogen has entered the reactor.

- b. The A operator should also check the pressures of the nitrogen cylinders used for AMS injection. Any cylinder with a pressure lower than 750 psig should be changed out to allow for a second AMS injection.
- c. After checking the injection pot and nitrogen cylinders, the A operator should proceed to the reactor top level to confirm that the automatic injection valves are closed. If the valves are open, he should manually block in the line and inform the lead operator that nitrogen has entered the reactor. It may be necessary to vent nitrogen to the recovery system to maintain reactor cooling.
- d. If the automatic injection system failed to work, the A operator should manually inject AMS to the reactor. He should open the manual double block injection valves, wait for the injection pot low level indicator light to light, then immediately close the double block valves. The valves should also be immediately closed if the line begins to vibrate from flowing nitrogen.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### A. Injection Procedures (Continued)

##### 3. A Operator Duties (Continued)

- e. If additional injection is required, the A operator should prepare the emergency injection header for use. This header is supplied to allow any injection pot to be used for any reactor. This is accomplished by connecting one hose from a full and pressurized pot to the header and connecting a second hose from the header to the appropriate reactor. Injection can then proceed either locally or from the board. Caution should be exercised when using this header since the injection pot low level switches will not work correctly and nitrogen may enter the reactor.
- f. As soon as possible after injection, the A operator should refill the empty AMS pots and prepare for a second injection if needed.
  1. Close the block valve on the nitrogen supply line at the pot.
  2. Depressure the pot through the pressure gauge vent valve.
  3. Refill the pot with AMS from a 55-gallon drum using the air operated drum pump supplied with the system. An alternate filling procedure is to manually pour AMS into the funnel on the side of the injection pot.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### A. Injection Procedures (Continued)

##### 3. A Operator Duties (Continued)

##### f. (Continued)

4. Block in the pot and repressure with nitrogen from the nitrogen bottles.

g. Radio communication between the lead operator and the A operator should be maintained. The A operator should inform the lead operator how the system is operating and what is being done in the field. The lead operator should keep the A operator informed of reactor pressures and any apparent need for additional AMS injection.

##### B. Routine Operation

1. A reactor should not be charged unless its AMS injection system is in proper operating condition. It is the responsibility of the A operator to check this in the field and notify the lead operator prior to each reactor charge. The following items should be checked immediately before each charge:

- a. The AMS level in the injection pot should be at the full mark on the level glass.
- b. The pressure in the injection pot should be 300 psig. This should be checked both on the injection pot pressure guage and on the nitrogen cylinder regulator outlet pressure guage.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### B. Routine Operation (Continued)

- c. The block valve in the AMS line near the injection pot should be fully open.
- d. The block valve in the AMS line at the reactor top head level near the hose connection should be fully open.
- e. Both block valves on the manual AMS injection line should be fully closed.

If any of the above conditions are not met, they should be corrected before the reactor is charged.

- 2. To insure proper operation of the system, the following items should be checked by the A operator at the beginning of each shift:
  - a. The pressure of the nitrogen cylinders being used for AMS injection should be at least 1200 psig. Cylinders with lower pressures should be changed out with full cylinders. EMPTY BOTTLES ARE NOT TO BE LEFT IN THE BOTTLE RACKS.
  - b. The pressure of the nitrogen cylinder being used to actuate the automatic AMS injection valves should be at least 600 psig. Cylinders with lower pressures should be changed out with full cylinders. The pressure on the outlet of the regulator for this cylinder should be 100 psig.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### B. Routine Operation (Continued)

- c. The pressure gauges between the double block valves on both the automatic and the manual injection lines should routinely be bled to 0 psig. If pressure subsequently builds up on these gauges, it indicates that one or both of the double block valves are leaking.

Note: These gauges will have pressure on them after AMS injection.

- d. All spare nitrogen cylinders in the racks should be full, i.e., cylinder seals are intact.

The above items are vital to the proper operation of the emergency kill system. If any of these conditions are not met, they should be immediately corrected.

##### 3. Other items which should be checked on a routine basis are:

- a. The automatic AMS injection line reactor nozzles should be checked for plugging. This can be done while the reactor is being rinsed. Full port ball valves have been provided on this line so that a rod or long wire brush can be run through the line to knock out plugging. This line should be checked once a week when the system is being tested.
- b. The manual AMS injection line reactor nozzles should also be checked for plugging on a weekly basis. This should be done in a manner similar to that used for checking the automatic injection line.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### C. Testing Procedures

1. The AMS injection system for each reactor will be tested weekly on a schedule set up by the process superintendent. Each system will be checked for line pluggage and valve operation. The testing procedure is outlined below:
  - a. The A operator should perform a complete visual check of the system to be tested both at grade level and at the reactor top head level.
  - b. He should then contact the lead operator on the radio and confirm that the reactor and Emergency Kill System are ready to be tested.
  - c. He may then manually inject approximately one gallon of AMS to the reactor by opening the manual injection valves for approximately two seconds.
  - d. After AMS has been injected manually, the A operator should close the block valve near the hose connection and notify the lead operator that the automatic system is ready for testing. The lead operator may then remotely cycle the Injection valves using the momentary-contact MANUAL mode of the control valve hand switch.
  - e. During automatic AMS injection testing, the A operator should be checking for proper operation of the system, i.e., control valves, actuators, and solenoids.

#### IV. OPERATING PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

##### C. Testing Procedures (Continued)

- f. After automatic injection testing, the A operator should rod out the vertical sections of line at both reactor injection nozzles to confirm the nozzles are not plugged.
- 3. The following must be done following a test prior to charging the reactor:
  - a. The pot should be refilled with AMS.
  - b. The pot should be pressurized to 300 psig.
  - c. The AMS injection nitrogen cylinder pressure should be checked (above 1200 psig).
  - d. The pressure of the nitrogen cylinder used to supply instrument air to the automatic AMS injection control valves should be checked (above 600 psig).
  - e. The manual block valve at the reactor top head level near the hose connection should be reopened.

V. APPENDIX

STORAGE AND HANDLING OF  
ALPHA-METHYL STYRENE

Alpha-Methyl styrene is usually stored and handled in steel equipment. It is also compatible with stainless steel, aluminum, and galvanized iron. Copper and copper alloys are not recommended for this service.

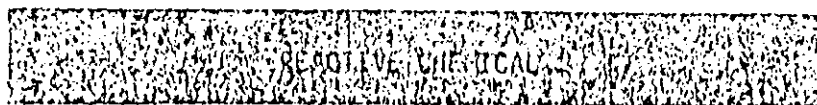
This product has a fairly low freezing point (about  $-10^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and low viscosity. Underground storage tanks and lines should be considered, as their use will prevent freezing in winter and keep the product cool in summer. Storage temperature should not exceed  $100^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Storage under a nitrogen blanket is preferred; exclusion of air (oxygen) will reduce the chances of polymerization, peroxide formation, and fire.

Piping can be of the materials listed above. A centrifugal pump is suggested for transfer service. "Teflon" is suitable for gaskets and packing.

An inhibitor, para-tertiary butyl catechol (10-20 ppm), is used in alpha-methyl styrene to inhibit polymerization. If storage time is prolonged, the inhibitor concentration should be checked occasionally and more inhibitor added, if needed. Alpha-Methyl styrene is a toxic chemical; contact with liquid or vapors should be avoided.

$\alpha$ -METHYLSTYRENE

Page 19 I-3

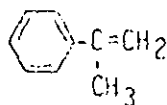


CHEMICAL NAME:  $\alpha$ -Methylstyrene

SYNONYMS: Isopropenylbenzene, alpha-methylstyrene,  
2-phenylpropene, 1-methyl-1-phenylethylene

CHEMICAL FORMULA:  $C_9H_{10}$

CHEMICAL STRUCTURE:



### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

|                                               |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Appearance.....                               | Water-white liquid |
| Molecular weight.....                         | 118.18             |
| Flammability limits, vol %, upper.....        | 6.1                |
| lower.....                                    | 1.9                |
| Flash point, open cup, °C (Tag).....          | 52 (126°F)         |
| closed cup, °C (Tag).....                     | 44 (112°F)         |
| Autoignition temperature in air, °C.....      | 575 (1066°F)       |
| Boiling point at 760 mm Hg, °C.....           | 165.4              |
| at 10 mm Hg, °C.....                          | 48.5               |
| Freezing point, °C.....                       | -23.2              |
| Vapor pressure, mm Hg at 20°C.....            | 1.9                |
| Solubility, wt % in water.....                | <0.1               |
| (20°C) water in.....                          | <0.1               |
| Specific gravity at 20/4°C.....               | 0.9106             |
| Heat of vaporization at 1 atm, Btu/lb.....    | 140                |
| Heat of combustion at 25°C, Btu/lb.....       | 17,748             |
| Coefficient of expansion at 20°C, vol/°C..... | 0.00096            |
| Viscosity at 20°C, cps.....                   | 0.94               |

Revised 3/15/76

Some significant reactions with the more common chemicals are briefly discussed below:

- Oxidation - Forms aldehydes and peroxides if exposed to air (oxygen). Can be epoxidized and is attacked by strong oxidizing agents.
- Hydrogenation - Can be hydrogenated catalytically in the presence of metals. The unsaturated vinyl group and the aromatic ring can both be hydrogenated under selective conditions.
- Halogenation - Characteristic addition to the vinyl group and substitution on the aromatic ring can occur with halogens such as chlorine or bromine.

These exothermic addition reactions generally require catalysts and/or elevated temperatures and are not considered hazardous if properly controlled. However, reaction with chlorine which occurs at ambient temperatures can be violent in the presence of light. Accidental contact of p-methylstyrene with halogens or halogen-containing compounds must be prevented.

- Acids - Under special conditions, the aromatic ring may be attacked by concentrated nitric or sulfuric acids. These reactions must be carefully controlled to avoid hazardous consequences. Also, hazardous oxidation may occur by contact with concentrated nitric acid.

- Methoxylation - p-Methylstyrene can be reacted under special conditions with formaldehyde or CO-H<sub>2</sub> in the presence of a catalyst to yield an aldehyde or alcohol. This reaction is considered to be nonhazardous as it is unlikely to occur accidentally.

The above discussed reactions other than oxidation, halogenation, and polymerization are generally considered to be nonhazardous. However, when conducted in the plant or laboratory, all of the reactions of p-methylstyrene should be properly controlled to avoid hazardous consequences.

Revised 3/15/76

If the UCC customer wants to use rubber hoses for unloading tank trucks, the recommended materials are Viton A or polyethylene lining and steel or 304 SS fittings. Both Uniroyal and Goodyear manufacture rubber hoses with a Viton A or polyethylene liner. ~~Other elastomers such as neoprene, butyl, buna-N, etc., are not recommended for handling AMS because they will be chemically attacked by the AMS.~~ Another type of hose that can be used is 304 SS flexible metal hose or Teflon-lined.

# TOXICOLOGY STUDIES

Page 21

I-3

## A-METHYL STYRENE

A-METHYL STYRENE

This is a summary of single exposure studies on animals. The data indicate the relative degree of hazard in handling the product. Increasing degrees of hazard are expressed by these terms: slight, moderate, definite, serious. It must be remembered that results of experiments on animals cannot be numerically translated to probable human response.

The National Research Council defines toxicity as the capacity of a substance to produce injury. Hazard is the probability that injury will result from the handling or use of the substance in the quantity, frequency and manner proposed.

Toxicity is only one factor important in determining the degree of hazard in handling a chemical or in a proposed use. Physical properties of the chemical together with extent and frequency of exposure are equally important.

The term LD<sub>50</sub> has been adopted as a uniform expression of single dose toxicity for comparing one chemical with another. It refers to that quantity of chemical which kills 50 per cent of exposed animals. For further uniformity, quantities are expressed in grams or milliliters of chemical per kilogram of animal body weight.

Single skin penetration refers to a covered 24-hour skin contact with the liquid chemical.

Single inhalation refers to continuously breathing a certain concentration of chemical vapors for a specified period of time.

Primary irritation refers to the skin response following uncovered skin contact. A covered contact can be expected to have a more severe effect.

Eye injury refers to surface damage produced by contact of the eye with the chemical.

Legal responsibility is assumed only for the fact that all studies reported here, and all opinions, are those of qualified experts.

Single oral dose in rats: moderate hazard.

LD<sub>50</sub> = 6.50 ml per kilogram of body weight.

For comparison, isopropanol has an LD<sub>50</sub> of 5.84 grams/kg.

Single skin penetration in rabbits: slight hazard.

16.0 ml/kg body weight killed 3 of 7 animals from a 24 hour covered exposure.

This result suggests that skin penetration in harmful amounts is not apt to occur.

Single inhalation by rats: slight hazard.

Breathing vapors in a state approaching saturation in room air for 8 hours killed 2 of 6 animals.

Skin irritation, rabbit belly: moderate hazard.

The undiluted chemical caused redness of short duration on the tender skin of the rabbit belly.

Eye injury, rabbits: slight hazard.

The undiluted chemical caused no irritation when an excess was instilled in the rabbit eyes.

TYPED  
5/24/77

For Further Information Write To:  
Industrial Medicine and Toxicology Department



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

(Approved by U.S. Department of Labor "Essentially Similar" to Form L5B ODS 4)

Page 23 of 3

PRODUCT NAME: *alpha*-METHYLSTYRENE

CHEMICAL NAME: ---

CHEMICAL FAMILY: Aryls

FORMULA:  $C_6H_5C(CH_3)CH_2$ 

MOLECULAR WEIGHT: 118.18

SYNONYMS: Isopropenylbenzene;  $\alpha$ -methylstyrene; 2-phenylpropene; 1-methyl-1-phenylethylene

## I. PHYSICAL DATA

|                                         |                                        |                                         |            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| BOILING POINT, 760 mm. Hg               | 165.4°C. (329.7°F.)                    | FREEZING POINT                          | -23.2°C.   |
| SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1) | 0.9116 at 20/20°C.                     | VAPOR PRESSURE AT 20°C.                 | 1.9 mm. Hg |
| VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1)                 | 4.1                                    | SOLUBILITY<br>IN WATER, % by wt.        | 0.06       |
| PER CENT VOLATILES<br>BY VOLUME         | ~100                                   | EVAPORATION RATE<br>(Butyl Acetate = 1) | 0.22       |
| APPEARANCE AND ODOR                     | Colorless liquid; characteristic odor. |                                         |            |

## II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

| MATERIAL                        | %    | TLV (Units)                             |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| Methylstyrene                   | ~100 | (100 ppm, ceiling)                      |
| (See Sections III through VIII) |      | See 1978<br>Notice of<br>Interpretation |

## III. FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD DATA

FLASH POINT 112°F., Tag closed cup ASTM D 56  
[test method(s)] 126°F., Tag open cup ASTM D 1310

|                                      |       |     |       |     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| FLAMMABLE LIMITS IN AIR, % by volume | LOWER | 1.9 | UPPER | 6.1 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-----|

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Use carbon dioxide or dry chemical for small fires.  
Use foam (alcohol, polymer, or ordinary) for large fires.

SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES

Self-contained breathing apparatus should be available to firemen.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

None

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBER

304/744-3487

This number is available days, nights, weekends, and holidays.

While Union Carbide Corporation believes that the data contained herein are factual and the opinions expressed are those of qualified experts regarding the results of the tests conducted, the data are not to be taken as a warranty or representation for which Union Carbide Corporation assumes legal responsibility. They are offered solely for your consideration, investigation, and verification. Any use of these data and information must be determined by the user to be in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

## IV. HEALTH HAZARD DATA

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUE              | 100 ppm. -- not to be exceeded. Value from ACGIH (1976)                                                                                                   |
| EFFECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE            | Vapors cause irritation of eyes, nose, and throat. Headache, nausea, and vomiting may occur. Eyes are irritated by the liquid.                            |
| EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES | Remove to fresh air and call a physician. In case of contact, flush skin or eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician for eyes. |

## V. REACTIVITY DATA

| STABILITY                               |                | CONDITIONS TO AVOID                                        | Avoid heat and open flame.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UNSTABLE                                | STABLE         |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| --                                      | ✓              |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| INCOMPATIBILITY<br>(materials to avoid) |                | Avoid contamination with oxygen, strong acids, chlorine.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS        |                | Burning can produce carbon monoxide and/or carbon dioxide. |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION                |                | CONDITIONS TO AVOID                                        | Avoid contamination with peroxides, strong mineral acids, metal halides, and similar polymerization catalysts. Para-tertiary butyl catechol is used as inhibitor; maintain its concentration at 10-20 ppm. |
| May Occur                               | Will not Occur |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ✓                                       | --             |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## VI. SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED | Wear suitable protective equipment.<br>Collect for disposal.<br>Toxic to fish; avoid discharge to natural waters.<br>See Section VIII.                         |
| WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD                                | Incinerate in a furnace where permitted under appropriate Federal, State, and local regulations.<br>Absorb on paper, evaporate on glass dish, then burn paper. |

## VII. SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION  
(specify type)

Air-supplied mask in confined areas

VENTILATION

LOCAL EXHAUST

May be needed

SPECIAL

MECHANICAL  
(general)

✓

OTHER

PROTECTIVE GLOVES

Rubber

EYE  
PROTECTION

Monogoggles

OTHER PROTECTIVE  
EQUIPMENT

Eye bath and safety shower

## VIII. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONARY LABELING

*alpha*-METHYLSTYRENEDANGER! CAUSES BURNS  
COMBUSTIBLE

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing.  
 Keep away from heat and open flame.  
 Avoid breathing vapor.  
 Keep container closed.  
 Use with adequate ventilation.  
 Wash thoroughly after handling.

FIRST AID: In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician. Wash clothing before reuse.

FOR INDUSTRY USE ONLY

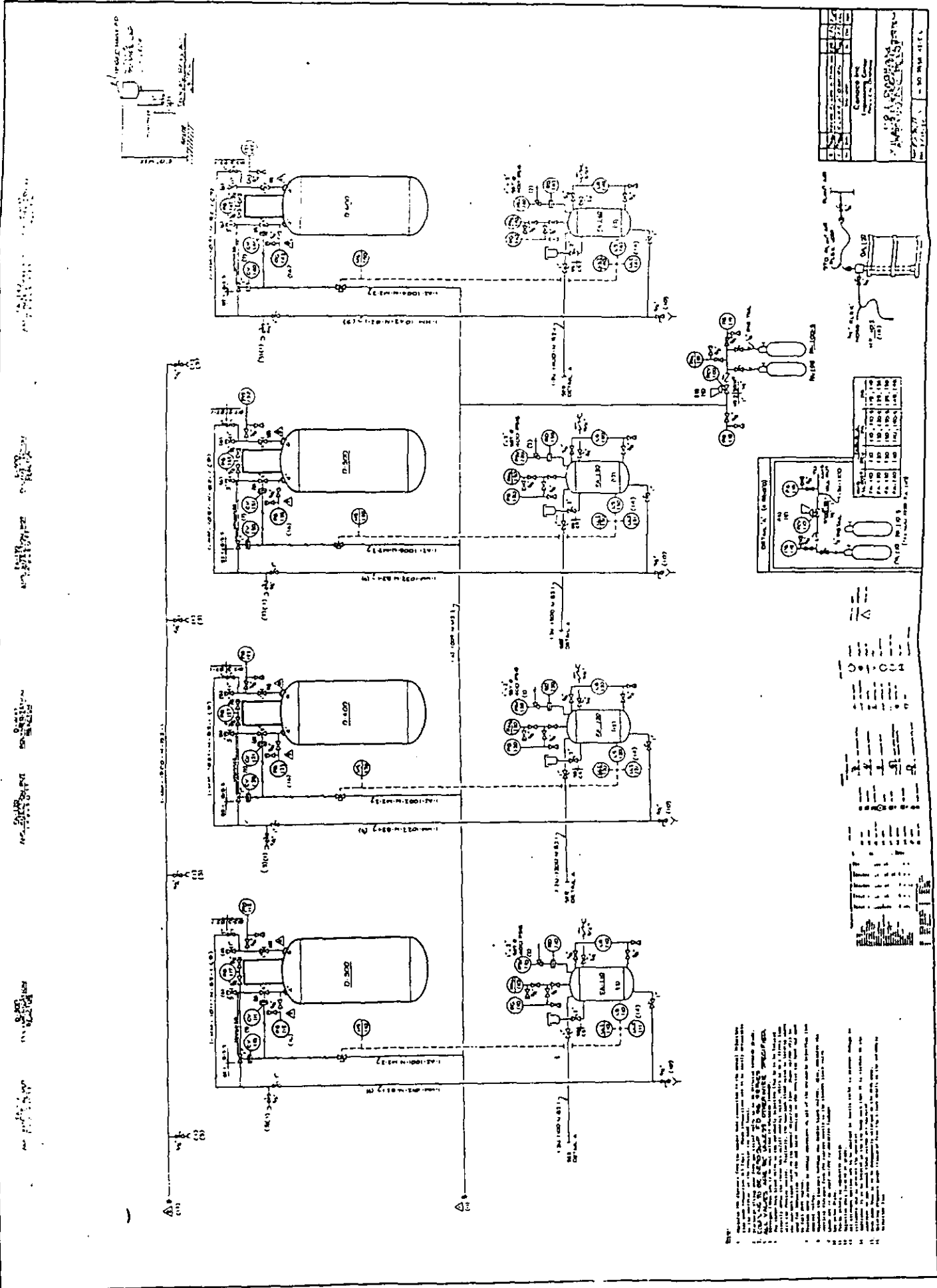
OTHER HANDLING AND  
STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store under a nitrogen atmosphere; forms acetophenone, aldehydes, and peroxides if stored under air. Dangerous concentrations of peroxides are not expected to form in normal storage and handling, but storage under a nitrogen atmosphere is recommended.

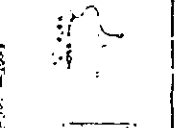
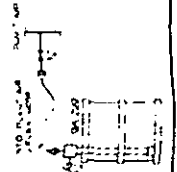
This chemical floats on water, is resistant to rapid biodegradation, and is highly toxic to aquatic life. Spills should not be flushed to sewers or waterways. The preferred method of disposal is to dilute with a non-reactive solvent or fuel stream and incinerate.

Ground areas can be covered with sand or sawdust after most of the spilled material has been removed. Absorbing materials, after use on small spills, should be disposed of in an approved chemical landfill or by burning.

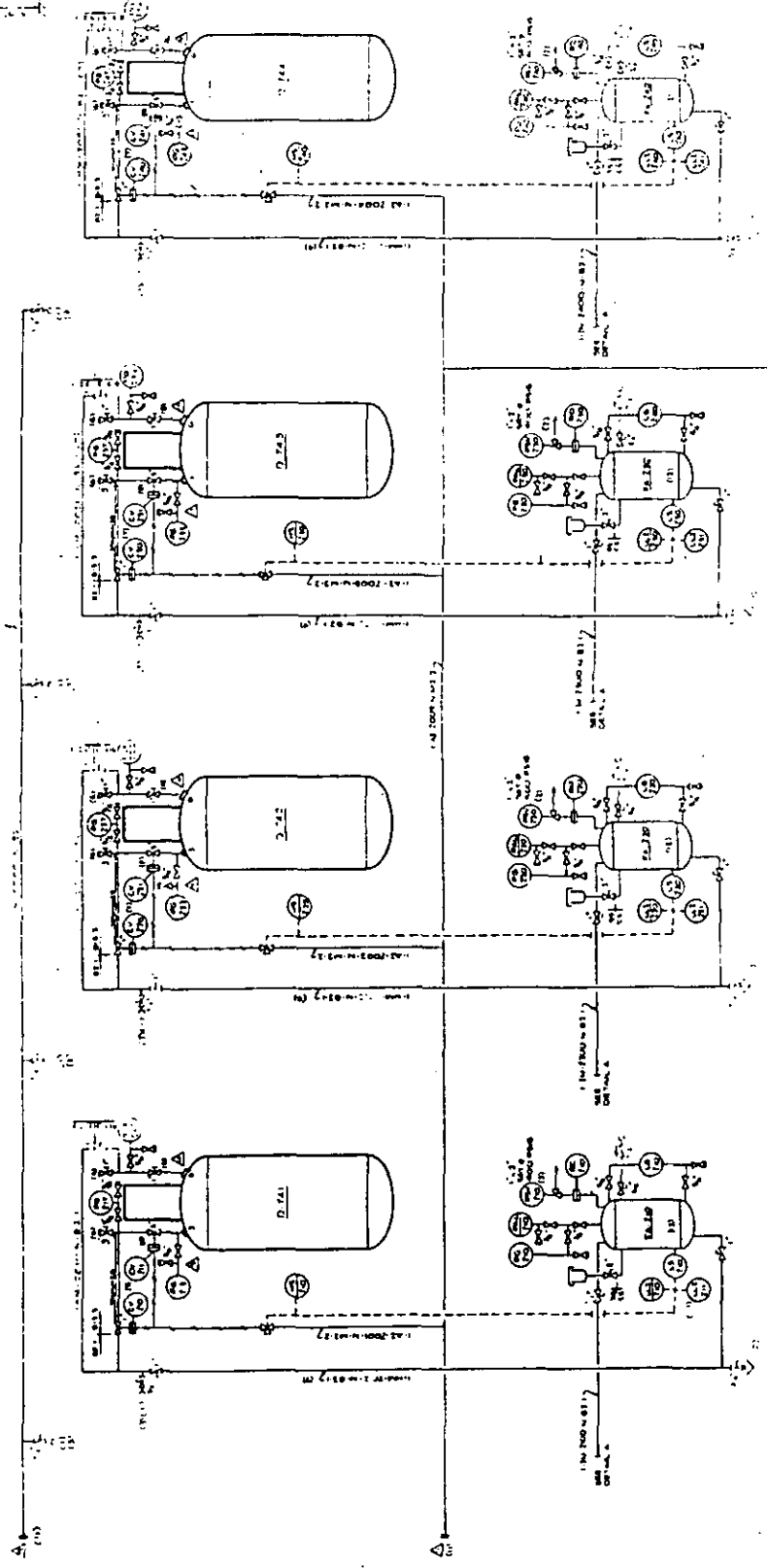
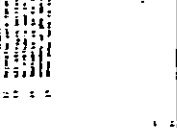
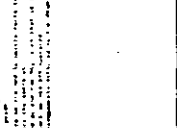
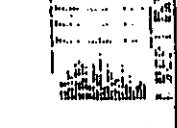
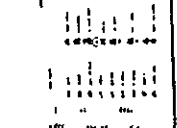
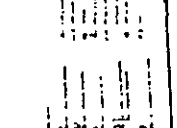
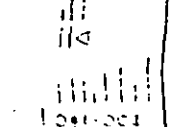
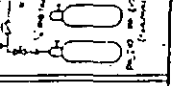
CAUTION: Do not use clays, micas, or acidic materials which might catalyze polymerization, as absorbents. Personnel engaged in disposal work should avoid contact of wastes by wearing proper protective clothing.



| Rev | By        | Date | Description |
|-----|-----------|------|-------------|
| 1   | W. J. ... | ...  | ...         |
| 2   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 3   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 4   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 5   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 6   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 7   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 8   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 9   | ...       | ...  | ...         |
| 10  | ...       | ...  | ...         |



| Rev | By  | Date | Description |
|-----|-----|------|-------------|
| 1   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 2   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 3   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 4   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 5   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 6   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 7   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 8   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 9   | ... | ...  | ...         |
| 10  | ... | ...  | ...         |



THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

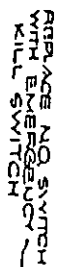
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

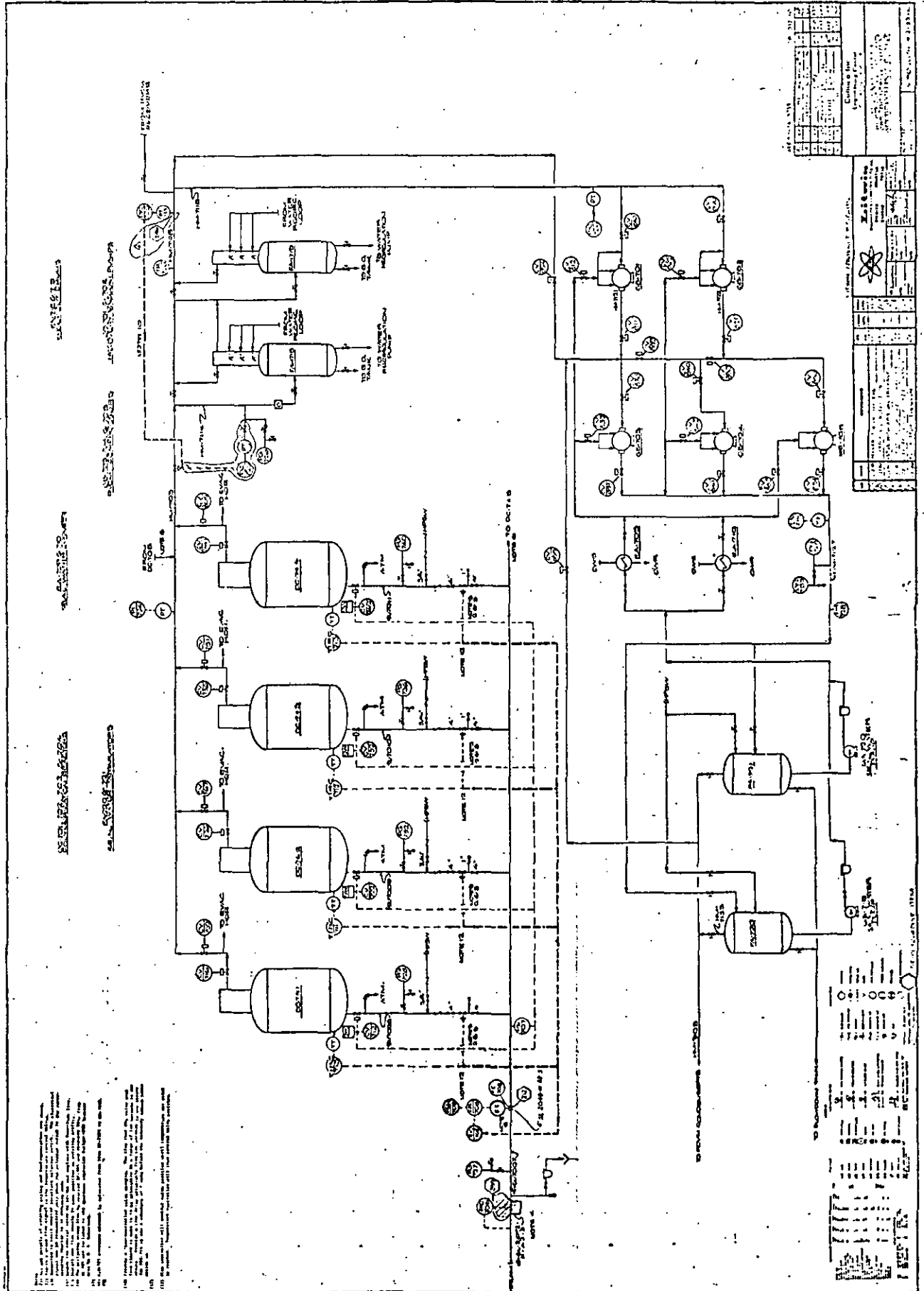
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

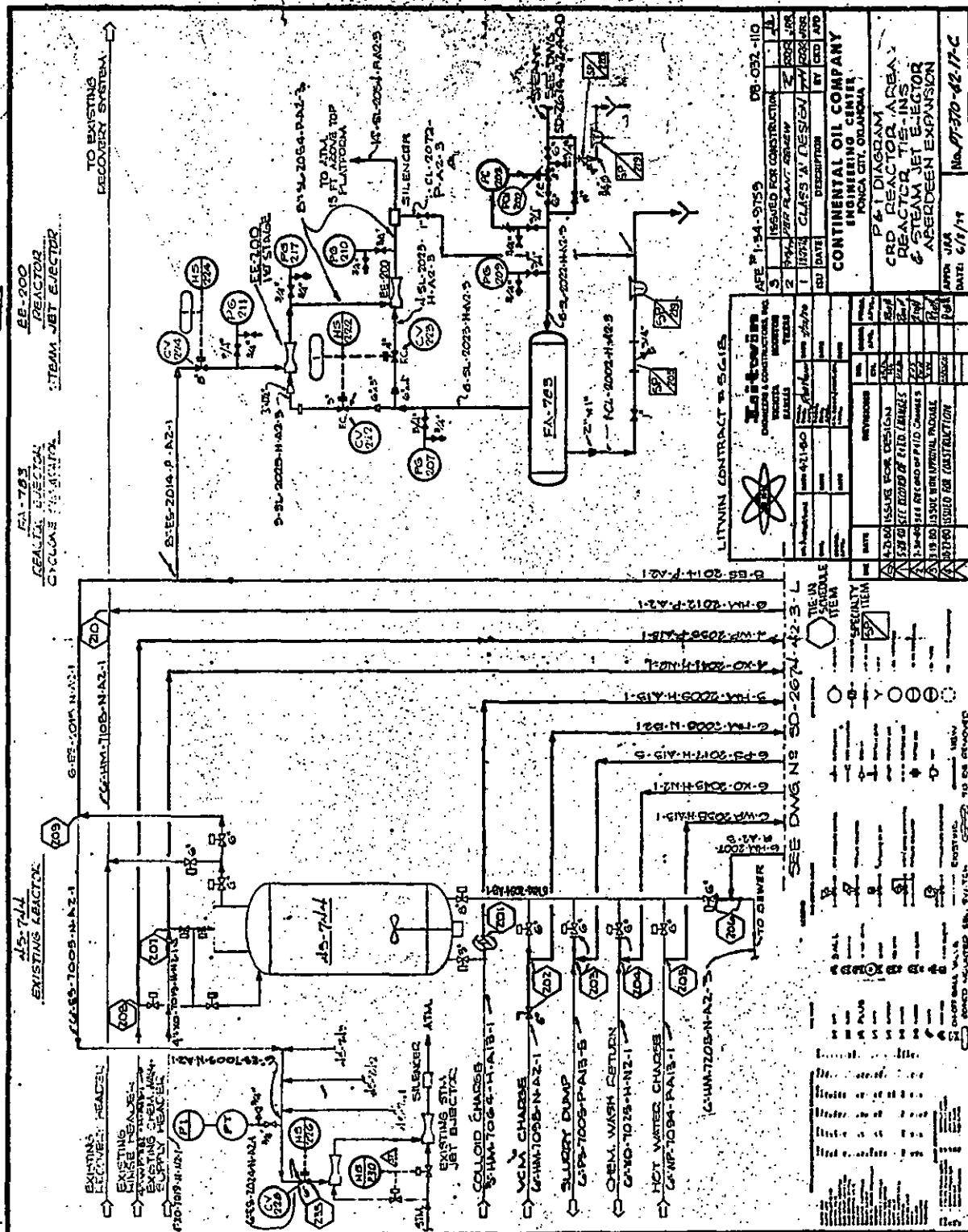
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

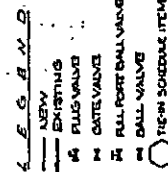
AND THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.







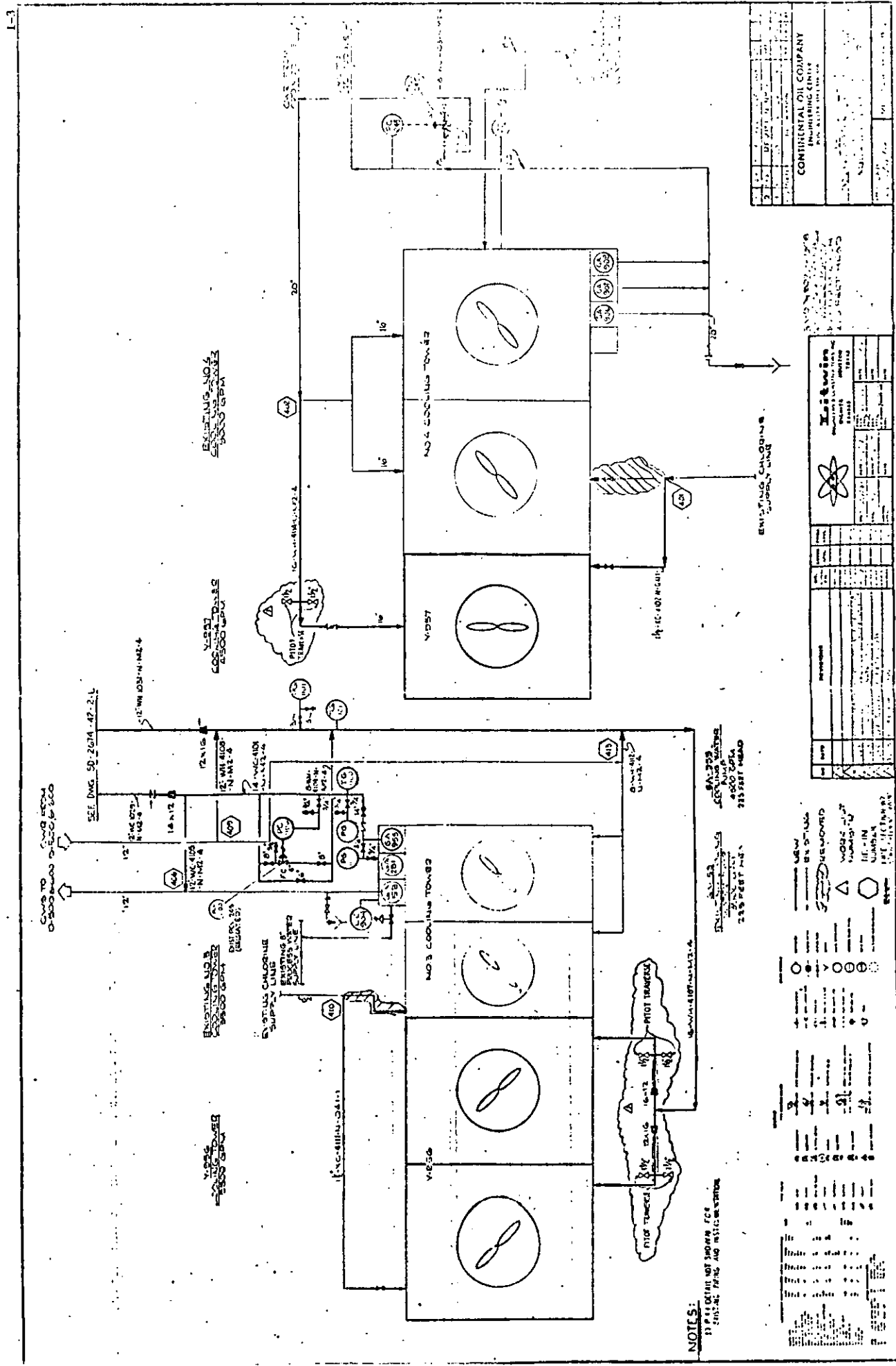




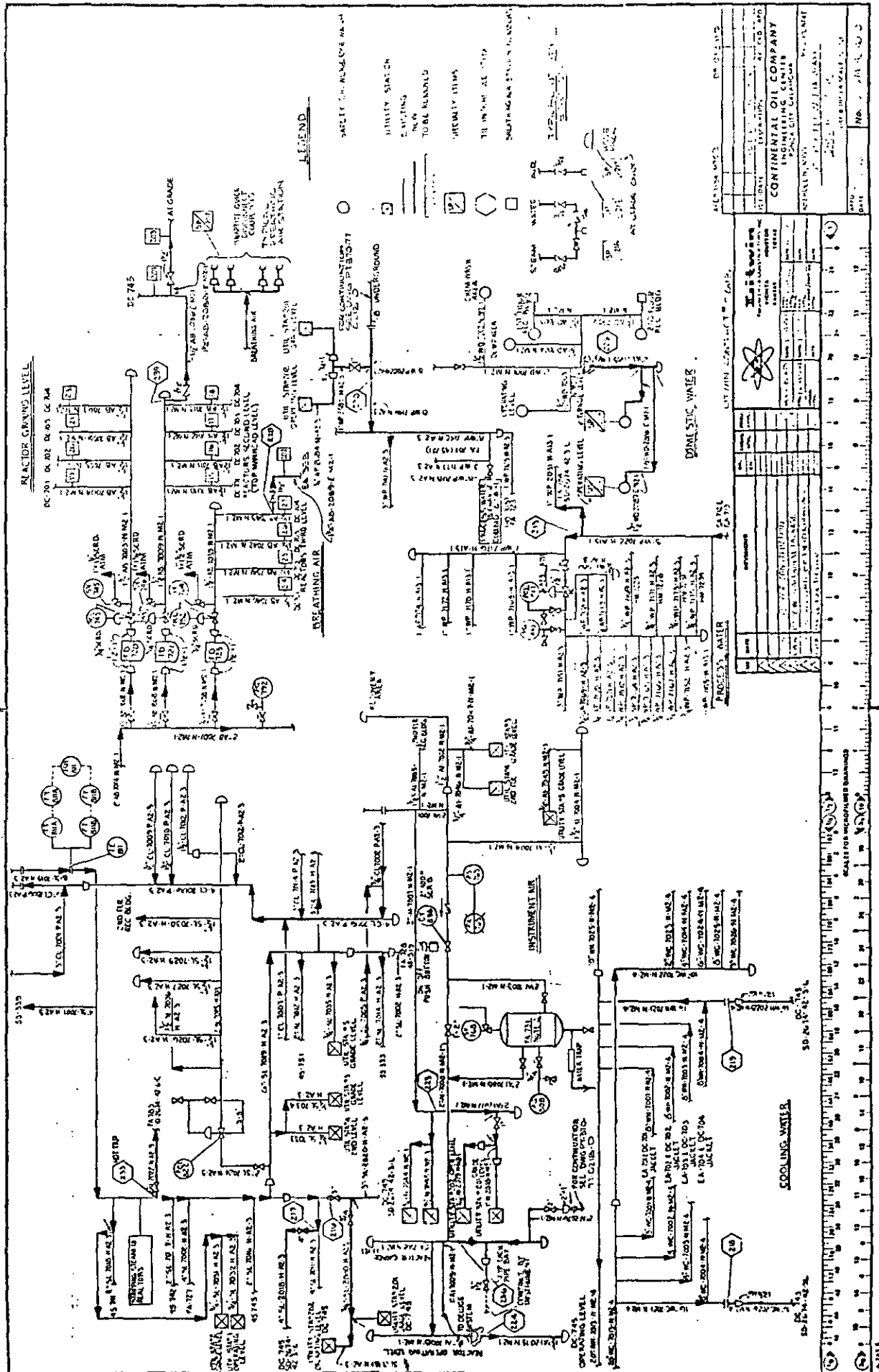
|             |    |            |    |
|-------------|----|------------|----|
| APR 18 1969 |    | DIS-032110 |    |
| 1           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 2           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 3           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 4           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 5           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 6           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 7           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 8           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 9           | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 10          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 11          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 12          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 13          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 14          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 15          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 16          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 17          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 18          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 19          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 20          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 21          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 22          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 23          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 24          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 25          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 26          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 27          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 28          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 29          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 30          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 31          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 32          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 33          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 34          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 35          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 36          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 37          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 38          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 39          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 40          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 41          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 42          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 43          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 44          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 45          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 46          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 47          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 48          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 49          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 50          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 51          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 52          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 53          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 54          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 55          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 56          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 57          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 58          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 59          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 60          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 61          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 62          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 63          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 64          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 65          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 66          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 67          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 68          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 69          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 70          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 71          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 72          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 73          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 74          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 75          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 76          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 77          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 78          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 79          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 80          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 81          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 82          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 83          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 84          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 85          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 86          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 87          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 88          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 89          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 90          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 91          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 92          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 93          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 94          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 95          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 96          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 97          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 98          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 99          | 24 | 24         | 24 |
| 100         | 24 | 24         | 24 |

[illegible]

01  
02  
03  
04  
05  
06  
07  
08  
09  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839



|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY |         |
| ENGINEERING CENTER      |         |
| P.O. BOX 10000          |         |
| HOUSTON, TEXAS          |         |
| DATE                    | 10/1/60 |
| BY                      | J.M.    |



NOTES:

- (1) BY INITIATOR STORAGE PRESSURE, WITH INSTRUMENTS
- (2) CONNECTED TO ELECT A CONCRETE BLOCK BUILDING FOR THE INITIATOR STORAGE, SELECTED TO PROTECT IT FROM THE WEATHER
- (3) LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF THE CONCRETE BLOCK BUILDING, TO BE INSTALLED TO PROTECT THE EQUIPMENT FROM THE WEATHER.
- (4) DELETED
- (5) EXISTING ALARM IS A LOCAL RED BEACON LIGHT & AIR HORN.
- (6) A BURN IS TO BE SELECTED TO PROTECT THE REFRIGERATION UNITS FROM THE WEATHER.
- (7) DELETED

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServiceControl Valves (Continued)

|        |                                                                          |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CV-815 | Reactor Jacket Eductor EE-702 Steam Valve                                |
| CV-816 | Reactor Jacket Eductor EE-703 Steam Valve                                |
| CV-817 | Reactor Jacket Eductor EE-704 Steam Valve                                |
| CV-818 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Inlet Valve                                |
| CV-819 | Hot Water Preheater 55-332 Water Inlet Valve                             |
| CV-820 | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Suction Valve                                |
| CV-821 | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Discharge Valve                              |
| CV-822 | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Seal Water Supply Valve                      |
| CV-823 | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Mechanical Seal Water<br>Supply Valve        |
| CV-824 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-825 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-826 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-827 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-828 | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Process Water Valve                           |
| CV-829 | Hot Water Charge Pump 72-880 Discharge Valve                             |
| CV-830 | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Suction Valve                                 |
| CV-831 | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Discharge Valve                               |
| CV-832 | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Seal Water Supply Valve                       |
| CV-833 | Recovery Compressor 72-903 Mechanical Seal Water<br>Supply Valve         |
| CV-834 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-835 | Water Recirculation Cooler 55-334 Cooling Water<br>Return Valve          |
| CV-836 | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Water Recirculation<br>Inlet Valve         |
| CV-837 | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Water Blowdown Valve                       |
| CV-838 | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Water Recirculation<br>Inlet Valve         |
| CV-839 | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Water Blowdown Valve                       |
| CV-840 | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Suction Valve                                 |
| CV-841 | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Discharge Valve                               |
| CV-842 | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Seal Water Supply Valve                       |
| CV-843 | Recovery Compressor 72-904 Mechanical Seal Water<br>Supply Valve         |
| CV-844 | Recovered VCM Condensers 55-337 and 55-338 Cooling<br>Water Return Valve |
| CV-845 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-846 | Deleted                                                                  |
| CV-847 | Reactor Evacuation Ejector EE-706 First Stage Steam Valve                |
| CV-848 | Reactor Evacuation Ejector EE-706 Second Stage Steam Valve               |
| CV-849 | Hot Water Charge Pump 72-879 Discharge Valve                             |
| CV-850 | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Suction Valve                                 |
| CV-851 | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Discharge Valve                               |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                   | <u>Service</u>                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Control Valves (Continued)</u> |                                                                         |
| CV-852                            | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Seal Water Supply Valve                      |
| CV-853                            | Recovery Compressor 72-905 Mechanical Seal Water Supply Valve           |
| CV-854                            | Recovery Vacuum Pumps 72-901 and 72-902 Bypass Valve                    |
| CV-855                            | Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905 Bypass Valve            |
| CV-856                            | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Water Inlet Valve                            |
| CV-857                            | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Colloid Outlet Valve                         |
| CV-858                            | Colloid Recirculation Valve to Colloid Storage Tank 45-752              |
| CV-859                            | Colloid Circulation Pump 72-882 Inlet Valve                             |
| CV-860                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-861                            | Colloid Charge Tank 45-753 Inlet Valve                                  |
| CV-862                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-863                            | Dump System Water Rinse Valve                                           |
| CV-864                            | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-896 Mechanical Seal Water Valve                 |
| CV-865                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-866                            | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-897 Mechanical Seal Water Valve                 |
| CV-867                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-868                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-869                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-970                            | Deleted                                                                 |
| CV-871                            | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Inlet Valve                             |
| CV-872                            | Cleaning Solution Storage Tank 45-767 Top Inlet Valve                   |
| CV-873                            | Cleaning Solution Pumps 72-898 and 72-899 Suction Valve                 |
| CV-874                            | Reactor Cleaning Solution Return Valve to Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 |
| CV-875                            | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Seal Oil Return Valve                     |
| CV-876                            | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Seal Oil Return Valve                     |
| CV-877                            | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Seal Oil Supply Valve                     |
| CV-878                            | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Seal Oil Supply Valve                     |
| CV-879                            | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 Service Water Inlet Valve                |
| CV-880                            | Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 Discharge Valve                               |
| CV-881                            | 45-741 Emergency NO Short Stop Three-Way Valve                          |
| CV-882                            | 45-742 Emergency NO Short Stop Three-Way Valve                          |
| CV-883                            | 45-743 Emergency NO Short Stop Three-Way Valve                          |
| CV-884                            | 45-744 Emergency NO Short Stop Three-Way Valve                          |
| CV-885                            | 45-741 Emergency NO Short Stop Valve                                    |
| CV-886                            | 45-742 Emergency NO Short Stop Valve                                    |
| CV-887                            | 45-743 Emergency NO Short Stop Valve                                    |
| CV-888                            | 45-744 Emergency NO Short Stop Valve                                    |
| CV-889                            | Recovery Seal Water and VCM Diverter Valve                              |
| CV-890                            | Recovery Seal Water and VCM Diverter Valve                              |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServiceLevel Instruments (Continued)

|         |                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| LIC-726 | Deleted                                                  |
| LA-726  | Deleted                                                  |
| LAH-727 | Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 High Level Alarm           |
| LI-728  | Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 Level Indicator            |
| LAL-729 | Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 Low Level Alarm            |
| LSL-730 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Reservoir Low Level Switch |
| LAL-730 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Reservoir Low Level Alarm  |
| LSL-731 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Reservoir Low Level Switch |
| LAL-731 | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Reservoir Low Level Alarm  |
| LC-732  | Deleted                                                  |
| LAL-733 | Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 Low Level Alarm         |
| LSH-734 | Cleaning Solution Tank 45-767 High Level Switch          |
| LA-735  | Deleted                                                  |
| LA-736  | Deleted                                                  |
| LA-737  | Deleted                                                  |
| LA-738  | Deleted                                                  |
| LAL-739 | Colloid Makeup Tank 45-751 Low Level Alarm               |
| LAH-740 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 High Level Alarm                    |
| LSL-741 | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Low Level Switch                    |

Pressure Gauges

|        |                                                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| PG-701 | VCM Charge Pump 72-875 Discharge Pressure Gauge           |
| PG-702 | VCM Charge Pump 72-876 Discharge Pressure Gauge           |
| PG-703 | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-877 Discharge Pressure Gauge |
| PG-704 | Recovered VCM Charge Pump 72-878 Discharge Pressure Gauge |
| PG-705 | Fresh VCM Storage Tank 45-745 Pressure Gauge              |
| PG-706 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 89-520 Pressure Gauge          |
| PG-707 | Recovered VCM Storage Tank 45-317 Pressure Gauge          |
| PG-708 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-709 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-710 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-711 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-712 | Process Water Filter 64-720 Inlet Pressure Gauge          |
| PG-713 | Process Water Filter 64-720 Outlet Pressure Gauge         |
| PG-714 | Hot Water Charge Pump 72-879 Discharge Pressure Gauge     |
| PA-715 | Hot Water Charge Pump 72-880 Discharge Pressure Gauge     |
| PG-716 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-717 | Deleted                                                   |
| PG-718 | Deleted                                                   |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                    | <u>Service</u>                                                           |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Pressure Gauges (Continued)</u> |                                                                          |
| PG-719                             | Colloid Makeup Water Filter 64-721 Inlet Pressure Gauge                  |
| PG-720                             | Colloid Makeup Water Filter 64-721 Outlet Pressure Gauge                 |
| PG-721                             | Colloid Batch Transfer Pump 72-881 Discharge Pressure Gauge              |
| PG-722                             | Colloid Transfer Filter 64-722 Outlet Pressure Gauge                     |
| PG-723                             | Colloid Circulation Pump 72-882 Discharge Pressure Gauge                 |
| PG-724                             | Colloid Transfer Filter 64-723 Outlet Pressure Gauge                     |
| PG-725                             | Colloid Charge Pump 72-883 Discharge Pressure Gauge                      |
| PG-726                             | Colloid Charge Pump 72-884 Discharge Pressure Gauge                      |
| PG-727                             | Steam Stripping Header Pressure Gauge                                    |
| PG-728                             | Reactor 45-741 Steam Stripping Line Pressure Gauge                       |
| PG-729                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-730                             | Reactor Condenser 55-328 Pressure Gauge                                  |
| PG-731                             | Reactor Agitator 51-101 Seal Oil Return Pressure Gauge                   |
| PG-732                             | Reactor 45-742 Steam Stripping Line Pressure Gauge                       |
| PG-733                             | Reactor Condenser 55-329 Pressure Gauge                                  |
| PG-734                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-735                             | Reactor Agitator 51-102 Seal Oil Return Pressure Gauge                   |
| PG-736                             | Reactor 45-743 Steam Stripping Line Pressure Gauge                       |
| PG-737                             | Reactor Condenser 55-330 Pressure Gauge                                  |
| PG-738                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-739                             | Reactor Agitator 51-103 Seal Oil Return Pressure Gauge                   |
| PG-740                             | Reactor 45-744 Steam Stripping Line Pressure Gauge                       |
| PG-741                             | Reactor Condenser 55-331 Pressure Gauge                                  |
| PG-742                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-743                             | Reactor Agitator 51-104 Seal Oil Return Pressure Gauge                   |
| PG-744                             | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 Pressure Gauge                             |
| PG-745                             | Water Recirculation Pump 72-889 Discharge Pressure Gauge                 |
| PG-746                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-747                             | Recovered VCM Bleed Back Line Pressure Gauge                             |
| PG-748                             | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-761 Pressure Gauge                             |
| PG-749                             | Water Recirculation Pump 72-890 Discharge Pressure Gauge                 |
| PG-750                             | Deleted                                                                  |
| PG-751                             | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-901 Inlet Pressure Gauge                         |
| PG-752                             | Recovery Compressors 72-904 or 72-905 Suction Pressure Gauge             |
| PG-753                             | Recovery Compressors 72-903, 72-904, and 72-905 Discharge Pressure Gauge |
| PG-754                             | Seal Water Separator 45-762 Pressure Gauge                               |
| PG-755                             | Seal Water Separator 45-763 Pressure Gauge                               |
| PG-756                             | Seal Water Pump 72-891 Discharge Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-757                             | Seal Water Filter 64-731 Outlet Pressure Gauge                           |
| PG-758                             | Seal Water Pump 72-892 Discharge Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-759                             | Seal Water Filter 64-732 Outlet Pressure Gauge                           |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

| <u>Item No.</u>                    | <u>Service</u>                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Pressure Gauges</u> (Continued) |                                                                                 |
| PG-760                             | Recovered VCM Collect Tank 45-764 Pressure Gauge                                |
| PG-761                             | Recovered VCM Transfer Pumps 72-893 and 72-894<br>Discharge Pressure Gauge      |
| PG-762                             | Recovery Knockout Drum 45-760 VCM Inlet Line Pressure<br>Gauge                  |
| PG-763                             | Hydroquinone Storage Tank 45-765 Pressure Gauge                                 |
| PG-764                             | Hydroquinone Injection Pump 72-895 Discharge Pressure<br>Gauge                  |
| PG-765                             | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-896 Discharge Pressure Gauge                            |
| PG-766                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-767                             | Slurry Transfer Pump 72-897 Discharge Pressure Gauge                            |
| PG-768                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-769                             | Caustic Solution Pump 72-898 Discharge Pressure Gauge                           |
| PG-770                             | Caustic Solution Pump 72-899 Discharge Pressure Gauge                           |
| PG-771                             | Cleaning Solution Heater 55-339 Outlet Pressure Gauge                           |
| PG-772                             | Service Water Filter 64-724 Inlet Pressure Gauge                                |
| PG-773                             | Service Water Filter 64-724 Outlet Pressure Gauge                               |
| PG-774                             | Service Water Pumps 72-885 and 72-886 Discharge<br>Pressure Gauge               |
| PG-775                             | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Pumps 72-887 and 72-888<br>Discharge Pressure Gauge |
| PG-776                             | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-755 Outlet Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-777                             | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-756 Outlet Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-778                             | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-757 Outlet Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-779                             | AMS Short Stop Charge Pot 45-758 Outlet Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-780                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-781                             | Blowdown Tank Pump 72-900 Discharge Pressure Gauge                              |
| PG-782                             | Blowdown Tank 45-319 Pressure Gauge                                             |
| PG-783                             | Seal Oil Return Header Pressure Gauge                                           |
| PG-784                             | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-299 Pressure Gauge                                    |
| PG-785                             | Seal Oil Pressure Unit 95-300 Pressure Gauge                                    |
| PG-786                             | Seal Oil Supply Header Pressure Gauge                                           |
| PG-787                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-788                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-789                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-790                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-791                             | Reactor Ejector Cyclone Separator 45-768 Outlet<br>Pressure Gauge               |
| PG-792                             | Breathing Air Header Pressure Gauge                                             |
| PG-793                             | Recovery Vacuum Pump 72-902 Suction Pressure Gauge                              |
| PG-794                             | Deleted                                                                         |
| PG-795                             | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 Pressure Gauge                                   |
| PG-796                             | Seal Oil Return Filter 64-727 Outlet Pressure Gauge                             |
| PG-797                             | Seal Oil Return Filter 64-728 Outlet Pressure Gauge                             |

## APPENDIX B

## INSTRUMENT LIST - CONTINUED

Item No.ServicePressure Gauges (Continued)

|        |                                                                              |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PG-798 | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottle PA-713 Pressure Gauge                         |
| PG-799 | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottle PA-714 Pressure Gauge                         |
| PG-800 | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottle PA-715 Pressure Gauge                         |
| PG-801 | Emergency NO Short Stop Bottle PA-716 Pressure Gauge                         |
| PG-802 | VCM Charge Filter 64-718 and 64-742 Discharge<br>Pressure Gauge              |
| PG-803 | Recovered VCM Charge Filter 64-719 Discharge<br>Pressure Gauge               |
| PG-804 | Reactor 45-741 Resin Sampling System Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-805 | Reactor 45-742 Resin Sampling System Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-806 | Reactor 45-743 Resin Sampling System Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-807 | Reactor 45-744 Resin Sampling System Pressure Gauge                          |
| PG-808 | Instrument Air Capacity Tank 45-301 Pressure Gauge                           |
| PG-809 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Surge Drum 45-759<br>Pressure Gauge              |
| PG-810 | High Pressure Service Water Header Pressure Gauge<br>(Downstream of PC1-817) |
| PG-811 | Mechanical Seal Purge Water Header Pressure Gauge<br>(Downstream of PC1-818) |

Pressure Instruments

|         |                                                                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PA-701  | Deleted                                                                             |
| PC1-702 | Deleted                                                                             |
| PSH-703 | Initiator Injection Pot 45-750 High Pressure Switch                                 |
| PC1-704 | Recovered VCM Storage Tanks 89-520 and 45-317 Inert<br>Vent Back Pressure Regulator |
| PI-705  | Reactor Evacuation Header Pressure Indicator                                        |
| PC1-706 | Steam Stripping Header Steam Supply Back Pressure<br>Regulator                      |
| PSL-707 | Steam Stripping Header Low Pressure Switch                                          |
| PC1-708 | Deleted                                                                             |
| PC1-709 | Deleted                                                                             |
| PC1-710 | Deleted                                                                             |
| PC1-711 | Deleted                                                                             |
| PSL-712 | Reactor 45-741 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before<br>recovery)                   |
| PSL-713 | Reactor 45-742 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before<br>recovery)                   |
| PSL-714 | Reactor 45-743 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before<br>recovery)                   |
| PSL-715 | Reactor 45-744 Pressure Switch (Prevents dump before<br>recovery)                   |
| PSL-716 | Reactor 45-741 Pressure Switch (Prevents charge before<br>evacuation)               |
| PSL-717 | Reactor 45-742 Pressure Switch (Prevents charge before<br>evacuation)               |